CALENDAR 2014

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES POSTGRADUATE

Vaal Triangle Campus

Address all correspondence to:

The Campus Registrar North-West University (Vaal Triangle Campus) PO Box 1174 VANDERBIJLPARK 1900

Tel: (016) 910-3290 Fax: (016) 910-3292 Internet: http://www.nwu.ac.za

PLEASE MENTION YOUR UNIVERSITY NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE

The Academic Rules of the University, to which all students have to subject themselves and which apply to all the qualifications offered by the University, appear in a separate publication and are available on the web page (http://www.nwu.ac.za).

Please note: Although the information in this Calendar has been compiled with the utmost care and accuracy, the Senate and the Council of the University accept no responsibility whatsoever for errors that may occur. Before students finally decide on the selection of modules, they must consult the class timetable. If a clash occurs in the planned selection of a student, the relevant module combination is not permitted.

WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM: Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities). For further details see: <u>http://www.nwu.ac.za</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

V.6	INTRODUCTORY FACULTY RULES	1
V.6.1	AUTHORITY OF THE A-RULES	1
V.6.2	SCHOOLS IN THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES	1
V.6.3	QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	2
V.6.4	MODULES AND CREDITS	7
V.6.5	RECOGNITION OF PREVIOUS LEARNING	7
V.6.6	REGISTRATION	7
V.6.7	TEACHERS' TRAINING	8
V.6.8	EXAMINATION	8
V.6.8.1	HONOURS STUDY	8
V.6.8.2	MASTERS' DEGREES	9
V.6.8.3	DOCTORAL STUDY	10
V.7	RULES FOR HONOURS DEGREES	11
V.7.1	RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS	11
V.7.1.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	11
V.7.1.2	ADMISSION	
V.7.1.3	PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES (LANGUAGES)	
V.7.1.4	PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES (GENERAL)	
V.7.1.5	PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES	19
V.7.2	RULES FOR THE DEGREES HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT AND HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL STUDIES	26
V.7.2.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	
V.7.2.2	ADMISSION	26
V.7.2.3	PROGRAMME: DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	26
V.7.2.4	PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES	27
V.7.3	RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR OF EDUCATION	29
V.7.3.1	NATURE AND AIMS OF THE QUALIFICATION	
V.7.3.2	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES	29
V.7.3.3	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	29
V.7.3.4	DURATION OF THE STUDIES	30
V.7.3.5	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	30
V.7.3.6	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	30

V.7.3.7	LIST OF MODULES	30
V.7.3.8	HONS BED PROGRAMMES	32
V.7.3.9	Programme: 464 140 Curriculum Studies	32
V.7.3.10	Programme: 464 121 Education Management, Law and Systems	33
V.7.3.11	Programme: 464 148 Learner Support	35
V.7.3.12	EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES	35
V.7.3.13	CHANGE IN ENROLLMENT FOR A CURRICULUM	36
V.7.3.14	ARTICULATION POSSIBILITIES	36
V.7.3.15	EXAMINATION	36
V.8	RULES FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (PGCE)	38
V.8.1	NATURE AND AIMS OF THE CERTIFICATE	38
V.8.2	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES	38
V.8.3	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	38
V.8.4	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	38
V.8.5	LIST OF MODULES	39
V.8.6	PROGRAMME: PGCE SENIOR AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING PHASE 424 107	41
V.8.6.1	List of Modules	
V.8.6.2	Compilation of the curriculum	41
V.8.6.3	CURRICULUM: (424 107) O160V PGCE SUBJECT DIDACTICS	42
V.8.7	EXAMINATIONS (ASSESSMENT)	43
V.8.7.1	Admission to examinations	43
V.8.7.2	Module marks	43
V.8.7.3	Progress and pass requirements of the curriculum	43
V.8.8	EXIT AND ASSUMED LEARNING REQUIREMENTS	44
V.8.9	OTHER RULES	44
V.8.9.1	Directed observation	44
V.8.9.2	Practical education	44
V.8.9.3	Taking further academic modules	
V.8.9.4	Obtaining language endorsements	44
V.9	RULES FOR MASTER'S DEGREES	45
V.9.1	RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF ARTS (MA)	45
V.9.1.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	45
V.9.1.2	ADMISSION	45

V.9.1.3	PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	45
V.9.1.4	PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH	45
V.9.1.5	PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY	47
V.9.1.6	PROGRAMME: TOEGEPASTE TAALSTUDIES	48
V.9.1.7	PROGRAMME APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES	49
V.9.1.8	PROGRAMME: ENGLISH	50
V.9.1.9	PROGRAMME: SESOTHO	55
V.9.1.10	PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE	56
V.9.1.11	PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES	58
V.9.1.12	PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES	60
V.9.1.13	PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES	60
V.9.2	RULES FOR THE MASTER DEGREES IN DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	67
V.9.2.1		
V.9.2.2	ADMISSION	67
V.9.2.3	PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	67
V.9.2.4	ARTICULATION	67
V.9.2.5	CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (L800V)	67
V.9.2.6	CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (195 100 - L865V)	
V.9.2.7	CURRICULUM: WATER STUDIES (195 100 – L874V)	68
V.9.3	RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF EDUCATION (MED)	70
V.9.3.1	RESEARCH MASTER'S DEGREE	
V.10	RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)	73
V.10.1	RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)	73
V.10.1.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	73
V.10.1.2	ADMISSION	73
V.10.2	SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES	73
V.10.2.1	PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH	73
V.10.2.2	PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY STUDIES	74
V.10.2.3	PROGRAMME: ENGLISH	75
V.10.2.4	PROGRAMME: SESOTHO	76
V.10.2.5	PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE	77
V.10.3	SCHOOL OF BASIC SCIENCES	78
V.10.3.1	Curricula	78

			122
			82
PROGRAMMES AND CURRICUL	.A		81
PROGRAMME: SOCIAL WORK (G921V) PhD (SW)		80
PROGRAMME: INDUSTRIAL PS	YCHOLOGY (IND PSYC)		79
PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STU	DIES		78
	SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL SC Curricula PROGRAMME: INDUSTRIAL PS PROGRAMME: SOCIAL WORK (SCHOOL OF EDUCATIONAL SC SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIRE PROGRAMMES AND CURRICUL MODULE-OUTCOMES MODULES MODULES	SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES	

OFFICE BEARERS

Vice-Rector: Academic, Quality and Planning: Prof LA du Plessis

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Executive Dean: Prof AMC Theron

Director: Research Development: Prof AS Coetzee van Rooy

RESEARCH DIRECTORS

Focus area: Understanding and Processing Language in Complex Settings (UPSET)

Director: Prof AJ van Rooy

DIRECTORS OF SCHOOLS AND SUBJECT CHAIRPERSONS:

SCHOOL OF BASIC SCIENCES

Director: Prof TC Rabali

History Subject Chair: Prof E van Eeden

Law Subject Chair: Dr E Serfontein

Philosophy Subject Chair: Mr WJA Luyt

Political Studies Subject Chair: Dr HJ van der Elst

Public Management and Administration Subject Chair: Prof EP Ababio

Theology Subject Chair: Prof HJM van Deventer

SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

Director: Dr E Botha

Industrial Psychology Subject Chair: Ms J Latif

Labour Relations Management Subject Chair: Dr L Moolman

Psychology

Subject Chair: Dr HJ Walker-Williams

Social Work Subject Chair: Dr JPD Steytler

Sociology

Subject Chair: Mr PJM van Niekerk

SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES

Director: Prof J-L Kruger

Academic Literacy Subject Chair: Dr HG Butler

Communication Programme Leader: Mr PC Pretorius

Language and Literary Studies Programme Leader: Dr AC Swanepoel

Language Practice Programme Leader: Dr H Kruger

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

Director: Prof JE Fourie Programme Managers:

BEd 1st to 4th year Dr M Nel

BEd 1st to 4th year Foundation Phase Dr MJ Booysen

National Professional Diploma in Education Mrs M Moller

Honours BEd Mrs M Moller

Advanced Certificate in Education Prof JE Fourie

Postgraduate Certificate in Education Dr M Kloppers

FACULTY BOARD HUMANITIES	
Theron AMC (Chair)	
Botha E	
Coetzee van Rooy AS	
Fourie JE	
Kruger J-L	
Möller PL	
Rabali TC	
Rothmann S	
Selepe TJ	
Smith A	
Stander MW	
Strydom E	
Tempelhoff JWN	
Van Rooy AJ	
Van Zyl L	
Vermeulen CW	
SRC Academic	

V.6 INTRODUCTORY FACULTY RULES

V.6.1 AUTHORITY OF THE A-RULES

The Faculty Rules contained in this calendar with respect to the various curricula offered by this Campus are subject to the Academic Rules of the University, as periodically determined by the Council of the University on recommendation of the Senate and should therefore be read in conjunction with those Academic Rules.

The Academic Rules appear on the home page of the University at http://www.nwu.ac.za.

CAPACITY STIPULATION

Please take cognisance of the fact that, owing to specific capacity constraints, the University reserves the right to select candidates for placement in certain fields of study. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements, may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant courses

V.6.2 SCHOOLS IN THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

The faculty of Humanities consists of four schools which some comprise a number of subject groups. At the head of each school is a Director. The schools are mainly responsible for the teaching of undergraduate and postgraduate curricula. The respective schools and subject groups are as follows:

School	Subject groups
School of Basic Sciences	History Law Philosophy Political Studies Public Management and Governance Theology
School of Behavioural Sciences	Industrial Psychology Labour Law Labour Relations Management Psychology Social Work Sociology
School of Languages	Academic Literacy Afrikaans and Dutch Communication Studies English French German Language Practice Sesotho
School of Education Sciences	Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) Postgraduate degrees in Education

V.6.3 QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

- a) Various qualifications can be obtained at the Vaal Triangle Campus. A qualification, for example "Hons BA", is presented in more than one programme, for example "Humanities", and in every programme there is one or more than one curriculum(a), for example "History" that is structured in a specific format. Information on the rules for the various qualifications, programmes and curricula on **postgraduate** level are explained in this calendar. Where applicable, reference is made to specific focus areas in which post graduate training and research is conducted.
- b) A prospective student should first decide what qualification he/she would like to obtain, upon which the relevant programme and curriculum is selected. The student registers for a specific curriculum at the start of his/her study. Each curriculum has a curriculum code consisting of 5 characters, for example L621V. Should a student wish to change the curriculum after the start of his/her study, such a request should be directed via the director Administration to the relevant school director. Students may only change curricula with the written permission of the school director.
- c) The formats of the curricula in the different programmes set out below, are composed of modules with a total credit value of **at least** 128 for a postgraduate qualification of which the minimum duration is one year. In case of a postgraduate qualification with a longer duration, the credit values may differ accordingly.
- d) The University is authorised to award the following postgraduate qualifications at the Vaal Triangle Campus:

Method of Delivery	Qualification and Programme code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level
	Honours Bach	elor of Arts (Hons BA)		
Full-time and Part-time	102 130	Afrikaans and Dutch	L603V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 131	English	L606V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 143	Sesotho	L632V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 144	Language Practice	L610V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 119	History	L601V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 122	Communication	L611V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 145	Theology	T626V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 163	Medical Sociology	L641V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 162	Psychology	G638V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 150	Industrial Psychology	E661V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 151	Human Resources Management	E663V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 152	Labour Relations Management	E665V	8
Full-time and Part-time	194 100	Public Management and Governance	L601V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 180	Political Studies	L601V	8
	Maste	er of Arts (MA)		
Full-time and Part-time	103 130	Afrikaans and Dutch	L800V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 165	Linguistics and Literary Theory	L802V L803V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 166	Toegepaste Taalstudie	L805V	9

Method of Delivery	Programme code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level
Full-time and Part-time	103 168	Applied Language Studies	L812V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 129	English	L810V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 144	Sesotho (lectured)	L801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 144	Sesotho (dissertation)	L802V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 145	Language Practice (dissertation)	L835V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 133	History (dissertation)	L801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 164	Theology/Biblical Studies (lectured) (cf. compilation of curricula)	L801V, L810V L812V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 164	Theology/Biblical Studies (dissertation) (cf. compilation of curricula)	L813V L818V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 173	Human Resource Management Science	E853V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 177	Medical Sociology (dissertation)	L805V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 177	Medical Sociology (lectured)	L835V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 181	Psychology (dissertation)	G801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	113 104	Social Work (dissertation)	G801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 171	Industrial Psychology	E851V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 186	Labour Relations Management (dissertation)	E827V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 138	Political Studies	L801V	9

Method of Delivery	Progra mme code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level	
Master	of Arts in D	Development and Manageme	ent (MA)		
Full-time and Part-time	103 137	Public Management and Governance (dissertation)	L800V	9	
Full-time and Part-time	195 100	Public Management and Governance (lectured)	L865V	9	
Full-time and Part-time	195 100	Water Studies (lectured)	L874V	9	
Not presented in 2013	557 100	Public Administration (lectured)	L831V	9	
	Docto	or of Philosophy (PhD)			
Full-time and Part-time	104 114	History	L901V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 124	Theology/Biblical Studies	L906V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 111	Afrikaans and Dutch	L900V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 128	Linguistics and Literary Studies	L901V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 138	English	L905V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 125	Sesotho	L932V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 126	Language Practice	L934V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	506 127	Industrial Psychology	E920V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	506 136	Labour Relations Management	E923V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	805 110	Psychology	G931V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	805 108	Social Work	G921V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 121	Sociology	L951V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 120	Political Studies	L901V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 119	Water Studies	L942V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 127	Public Management and Governance	L900V	10	
Method of Delivery	Progra mme code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level	
Pos	Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE)				
Full-time and Part-time	424 107	Senior- and continued teaching- and training phase	O160V	6	

Hone	ours Bachelor o	of Education (Hons BE	Ed)	
Full-time and Part-time	464 140	Curriculum Studies	O603V	8
Full-time and Part-time	464 121	Education Management, Law and Systems	O605V	8
Full-time and Part-time	464 148	Learner Support	O611V	8
	Master of E	ducation (MEd)		
Not presented in 2013	403 116	Curriculum Development	O801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 120	Learning and Teaching	O801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 122	Education Management	O803V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 123	Education Law	O804V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 124	Educational Psychology	O805V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 125	Comparative Education	O806V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 127	Learner Support	O808V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 128	School Counselling and Guidance	O809V	9
	Doctor of Pl	hilosophy (PhD)		
Full-time and Part-time	404 110	Learning and Teaching	O901V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 112	Education Management	O903V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 113	Education Law	O904V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 114	Educational Psychology	O905V	10
Method of Delivery	Programm e code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level
Full-time and Part-time	404 115	Comparative Education	O906V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 117	Learner Support	O908V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 118	School Counselling and Guidance	O909V	10
Not presented in 2013	404 130	Curriculum Development	O901V	10

V.6.4 MODULES AND CREDITS

- A postgraduate qualification is obtained after the relevant module(s) within a chosen curriculum have been passed individually. Each of the modules has a credit value of 8 or factors of 8.
- b) Each module has a module code and descriptive name. The module code consists of a four-letter subject abbreviation, followed by 3 digits, for example: BYBL671.

V.6.5 RECOGNITION OF PREVIOUS LEARNING

- a) The North-West University accepts the principle underlying outcomes based, source based and life-long learning, in which considerations of articulation and mobility play a significant role and underscore the view that recognition of previous learning, whether in formal teaching curricula at this institution or a different institution, or acquired informally (through experience), forms an indefinable element in the decision on the admission to and allocation of credits in view of placement within an expressly chosen learning curriculum of the university.
- b) The recognition of previous learning concerns provable knowledge and learning acquired by an applicant, whether by following formal instruction curricula, or through experience. At all time the question remains what level of skills, evaluated within the context of the exit level skills required for the intended learning curriculum or modules within, or the status for which the applicant is applying, is necessary. Thus, it is not merely a question of the experience that can be proven by the applicant. Recognition of previous learning is therefore done in terms of the applied competencies demonstrated by the applicant in the application, taking into consideration the exit outcomes that are to be achieved with the chosen learning curriculum.
- c) The North-West University accepts that the recognition of previous learning within the normal, existing policy on the admission of credit allocation to prospective or existing students – whether from this or another institution – can and should take place in a valid, reliable and reasonable way.
- d) For the handling of an application for recognition of previous learning, a non-refundable administrative fee is payable, as determined periodically by the University.

V.6.6 REGISTRATION

- Registration for postgraduate qualifications takes place in terms of the following Academic Rules: 3.3 with regard to honours degrees, 4.3 with regard to master's degrees; 5.4 with regard to doctoral degrees; and 2.3 with regard to diplomas.
- b) Registration is the prescribed completed process followed by a student to be registered as a student of the University.
- c) An admitted student registers annually for the duration of the study for a specific study curriculum at the time and place as determined by the University. The process involves payment of the prescribed registration

fees, completion of the registration form and affecting this by means of the required signatures.

d) The registration form is handed in to the registration department by the student, upon which proof of registration is issued.

V.6.7 TEACHERS' TRAINING

Curricula that adhere to the required number of credits in recognised learning areas and/or school subjects, allow admission to the one-year Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). This is an academic professional certificate aimed at the training of teachers for the intermediary and/or senior and further education- and training phase.

V.6.8 EXAMINATION

The Academic Rules regarding examination are regulated by Rule 3.4 in the case of the Honours degree, Rule 4.4 in the case of the Masters degree and Rule 5.4 in the Doctoral degree.

V.6.8.1 HONOURS STUDY

V.6.8.1.1 Participation mark

A participation mark is accumulated through assignments and other forms of evaluation, as set out in the relevant study guide.

V.6.8.1.2 Admission to the exam

- Admission to the exam in any module takes place by acquiring proof of participation.
- b) Proof of participation, which allows admission to the exam, will only be issued once the student has adhered to the requirements for the relevant module as specified in the study guide, and this to the satisfaction of the school director, in consultation with the relevant subject group chairperson.

V.6.8.1.3 Module mark

The module mark is calculated as a relation between the participation mark and examination mark as indicated in the study guide (Cf. A.1.41).

V.6.8.1.4 Requirements for passing a module and curriculum

- a) A curriculum is passed by individually passing all the modules which the curriculum consists of.
- b) The sub minimum for all modules in which an examination is written, is 40
- c) The pass requirement for a module in which (an) exam(s) is/are written, is 50%.
- A module is passed with distinction if a module mark of at least 75% is obtained.
- e) A student who obtained at least 75% in the core modules of a curriculum, obtains the qualification with distinction.

V.6.8.1.5 Repeating of modules

A once-off repeating of modules that were not passed takes place in terms of the conditions of Academic Rule 3.4.4.

V.6.8.2 MASTERS' DEGREES

V.6.8.2.1 Nomination of examiners

- a) For each paper of a module presented within a school on master's level, the school director, in consultation with the relevant research director, appoints at least one internal examiner and one moderator who can be internal or external.
- b) For the evaluation of a mini-dissertation/dissertation, at least two examiners of which at least one should be external are appointed for each student by the school director in consultation with the relevant research director.

V.6.8.2.2 Admission to the exam

Admission to any exam is only granted to a student who has proven to the satisfaction of the school director that he/she has adhered to the requirements of the relevant curriculum and/or module.

V.6.8.2.3 Examination

The examination for the master's degree consists of:

- a) only a dissertation, or
- b) one or more exams and a mini-dissertation in the relevant field.
- c) In instances where examination papers form part of the curriculum, the papers should be completed during the first year of study.

V.6.8.2.4 Requirements in respect of the mini-dissertation/dissertation

Apart from the following requirements that should be adhered to, a minidissertation or dissertation may only be submitted with the consent of the study leader:

- a) A dissertation/mini-dissertation should prove that the student is familiar with the method of research.
- b) With regard to technical requirements, a dissertation/mini-dissertation should adhere to the requirements set in this regard by the Faculty Board (cf. *Manual for Postgraduate Study*). Also refer to Academic Rule 4.4.2.

V.6.8.2.5 Participation mark

A participation mark is accumulated through assignments and other forms of evaluation, as set out in the relevant study guide.

V.6.8.2.6 Module mark

The module mark is calculated as a relation between the participation mark and the exam mark as indicated in the study guide).

V.6.8.2.7 Pass requirements

- a) The pass requirement for a module in which (an) exam(s) is/are written, is 50%.
- A module is passed with distinction if a module mark of at least 75% is obtained.
- c) A student who obtained at least 75% in the core modules of a curriculum, obtains the qualification with distinction.

V.6.8.2.8 Repeating of modules

- A dissertation or mini-dissertation can be referred back to the candidate only once and submitted again after re-working, following Academic Rules 4.4.4.7 – 4.4.4.10.
- b) A student may within the maximum study period of three years, once repeat papers that do not exceed 25% of the papers of the relevant program.

V.6.8.3 DOCTORAL STUDY

For the evaluation of a thesis, at least three examiners of whom two (5.4) should be external are appointed for each student by the school director in consultation with the relevant research director.

V.6.8.3.1 Examination

- a) The examination for a doctoral degree consists at least of a thesis containing the results of the candidate's research.
- b) A thesis may only be submitted with the consent of the promoter.
- c) A thesis should make a definite scientific contribution to the knowledge of and insight in the subject, and testify of originality, either through the discovery of new facts, or through exercising an independent critical capacity.
- d) The Faculty Board may set additional requirements in the form of either a written exam and/or oral exam for the obtaining of a doctoral degree.

V.6.8.3.2 Repeating of modules

A thesis can be referred back to the candidate only once and submitted after reworking.

V.7 RULES FOR HONOURS DEGREES

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula described in rule V.6.4 (d) and can be taken full-time or part-time.

V.7.1 RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS

V.7.1.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of the study for this qualification is **one year** for full-time and **two years** for part-time students; the maximum duration is **two years** for full-time and **three years** for part-time students.

V.7.1.2 ADMISSION

- a) A student should already be in possession of an applicable bachelor's degree, or equivalent qualification, as approved by the Faculty Board.
- b) The Senate may under specific circumstances give permission to a student who is in possession of a bachelor degree but not from an applicable field of study, to register for the qualification Honours Bachelor of Arts.

V.7.1.3 PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES (LANGUAGES)

The curricula compiled in this programme provide advanced training in language and language practice. In the compilation of these curricula, consideration was given to the career opportunities and manpower requirements of our country. These curricula also prepare the student for further postgraduate study in specific specialist curricula.

V.7.1.3.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

V.7.1.3.2 CURRICULUM: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH (102 130 – L603V)

V.7.1.3.2.1 Curriculum outcomes (the same outcomes apply for the following curricula: English, L606V; Sesotho, L632V; as well as Language Practice, L610V)

The honours curricula in the School of Languages have the following broad outcomes:

- The collection of scientific factual knowledge, insight into the connection between related issues by treating the academic offering in an interdisciplinary manner.
- b) The capability to identify and solve problems in a creative manner.
- c) The capabilities to acquire knowledge independently, as well as to master, analyses, integrate and evaluate it in a well-founded manner.
- The capability to be an efficient student who realises the importance of life-long learning.
- e) The ability to verbalise and motivate an own mindset with reference to the Christian and other world views.

- f) The ability to deal with methodologies of different theories critically.
- g) The ability to form and formulate an own judgement, based on content and theoretical knowledge.
- h) The ability to internalise the value of language and literature, as applied in the field of language practice, and apply this in the career of language practitioner in a culturally diverse and multilingual society.

V.7.1.3.2.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (128 credits), further study can be pursued on **master's** and **doctoral** level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

V.7.1.3.2.3 Other rules

- a) The various modules from which a student can choose, are in all cases limited to that which can be presented by a school and subject group according to specific circumstances in a particular year. Factors such as leave of academic personnel, number restrictions, etc. can play a role.
- b) Under specific circumstances and with the approval of the respective directors of schools, a student may be granted permission to take one or two modules from a related subject as part of the curriculum. Consult the relevant subject chairperson in this regard.
- c) A student can apply in writing to the Faculty Board on the basis of his/her academic merits, to take a maximum of two additional modules to the minimum requirements of the prescribed curriculum without payment of additional class fees.
- d) A student registers for AFLL679 and four other modules.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to final approval by the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.
- f) The following categories of students may be expected to take a compulsory module from the following categories and/or sit an entrance exam: (a) students who obtained their first B.-degree at another university; and (b) students who majored in Afrikaans and Dutch, but did not achieve an average of 60% on level 3.

V.7.1.3.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 130 – L603V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
AFLL671	Afrikaanse poësie: Poësie en interteks	24
AFLL672	Afrikaanse verhalende tekste	24
AFLL674	Temas uit die Nederlandse letterkunde	24
CHOICE: One of the following:	ENLG672, ENLG673, ENLG674, ENLG675, ENLG679, ENLG680, ENLL673, ENLL680, SSOL671, SSOL672, SSOL673, SSOL674 LPRA671, LPRA681, LPRA682, LPRA673, LPRA674, LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA684	24
AFLL679	Navorsingsmetodologie en skripsie	32
AFLG673	Taal en samelewing	24
AFLG674	Teksstudie en tekslinguistiek	24
Credit total	for the curriculum	128

V.7.1.3.3 CURRICULUM: ENGLISH (102 131 – L606V)

V.7.1.3.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

V.7.1.3.3.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (128 credits), further study can be pursued on **master's** and **doctoral** level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

V.7.1.3.3.3 Other rules

- a) The various modules from which a student can choose, are in all cases limited to that which can be presented by a school and subject group according to specific circumstances in a particular year. Factors such as leave of academic personnel, number restrictions, etc. can play a role.
- b) Under specific circumstances and with the approval of the respective directors of schools, a student may be granted permission to take one or two modules from a related subject as part of the curriculum. Consult the relevant subject chairperson in this regard.
- c) A student can apply in writing to the Faculty Board on the basis of his/her academic merits, to take a maximum of two additional modules to the minimum requirements of the prescribed curriculum without payment of additional class fees.
- d) A student registers for ENLL671 or ENLG671 and four other modules.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to final approval by the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.
- f) In order to enrol for the honours curriculum in English, a student must have obtained a minimum module mark of 60% for the third level modules

in English. Students who did not obtain this minimum can apply to sit an entrance exam.

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct			
	LINGUISTIC MODULES				
ENLG671	Research methodology and mini-dissertation: Language	32			
ENLG672	Linguistic theory	24			
ENLG673	The study of language	24			
ENLG674	Linguistic analysis and corpus linguistics	24			
ENLG675	English sociolinguistics	24			
ENLG679	Applied language studies	24			
ENLG680	Academic literacy	24			
LITERATURE MODULES					
ENLL671	Research methodology and mini-dissertation: Literature	32			
LPRA671	Theory of Language Practice	24			
ENLL673	South African Postcolonial Literature in English	24			
ENLL680	Twentieth-Century Literature in English	24			
CHOICE: One of the following:	AFLL671, AFLL672, AFLL674, AFLG673, AFLG674, SSOL671, SSOL672, SSOL673, SSOL674 LPRA671, LPRA681, LPRA682, LPRA673, LPRA674, LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA684	24			
Credit total	for the curriculum	128			

V.7.1.3.3.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 131 – L606V)

V.7.1.3.4 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO (102 143 – L632V)

V.7.1.3.4.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

V.7.1.3.4.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (128 credits), further study can be pursued on **master's**- and **doctoral** level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

V.7.1.3.4.3 Other rules

- a) The various modules from which a student can choose, are in all cases limited to that which can be presented by a school and subject group according to specific circumstances in a particular year. Factors such as leave of academic personnel, number restriction, etc. can play a role.
- b) Under specific circumstances and with the approval of the respective directors of schools, a student may be granted permission to take one

module from a related subject as part of the curriculum. Consult the relevant subject chairperson in this regard.

- c) A student can apply in writing to the Faculty Board on the basis of his/her academic merits, to take a maximum of two additional modules to the minimum requirements of the prescribed curriculum without payment of additional class fees.
- d) A student registers for SSOL679 and four other modules.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to final approval by the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.
- f) Students should adhere to the prerequisite of 60% in Sesotho on the third level for selection for honours study in Language Practice within the Sesotho framework.
- g) Any student who reports for the honours study more than six years after completion of the B. degree and who has complied with the prerequisite of 60% in the degree study should sit an additional entrance exam.

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SSOL671	SA and African comparative literature	24
SSOL672	Contemporary Sesotho literary trends	24
SSOL673	Overview of developments in Sesotho literature	24
SSOL674	Sesotho linguistics	24
CHOICE: One of the following:	AFLL671, AFLL672, AFLL674, AFLG673, AFLG674, ENLG672, ENLG673, ENLG674, ENLG675, ENLG679, ENLG680, ENLL673, ENLL680, LPRA671, LPRA681, LPRA682, LPRA673, LPRA674, LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA684	24
SSOL679	Mini-dissertation	32
Credit total for the curriculum		128

V.7.1.3.4.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 143 – L632V)

V.7.1.3.5 CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE PRACTICE (102 144 – L610V)

V.7.1.3.5.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

V.7.1.3.5.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (136 credits), further study can be pursued on **master's** and **doctoral** level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

V.7.1.3.5.3 Other rules

 a) Students must adhere to the prerequisite of 65% in Sesotho/English/ Afrikaans/Communication studies on third level for selection for the honours study in Language Practice.

- b) Every prospective student will be expected to successfully sit an entrance exam.
- c) A student registers for the following compulsory modules: LPRA671, LPRA679 and LPRA683.
- A student further registers for any three of the following modules: LPRA 681, LPRA 682, LPRA684, LPRA 673, LPRA 674, LPRA 675 and LPRA 676.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to the final approval of the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.

V.7.1.3.5.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 144 – L610V)

Module code	Descriptive name			
	(Compulsory modules)			
LPRA 671	Theory of Language Practice	24		
LPRA 679	Mini-dissertation	32		
LPRA 683	Internship	8		
	(Choose any three of the following modules)			
LPRA 681	Applications in language practice: translation	24		
LPRA 682	Applications in language practice: text editing	24		
LPRA684	Journalism and desktop publishing	24		
LPRA 673	Language, text and context	24		
LPRA 674	Media translation (subtitling)	24		
LPRA675	Literary translation	24		
LPRA676	Film studies	24		
CHOICE: One of the following:	AFLL671, AFLL672, AFLL674, AFLG673, AFLG674, ENLG672, ENLG673, ENLG674, ENLG675, ENLG679, ENLG680, ENLL673, ENLL680, SSOL671, SSOL672, SSOL673, SSOL674	24		
Credit total	for the curriculum	136		

V.7.1.3.6 CURRICULUM: COMMUNICATION (102 122 – L611V)

V.7.1.3.6.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

V.7.1.3.6.2 Other rules

- a) A three year degree in Communication Studies with an average pass rate of 60% for the core modules on third year level in Communication Studies, namely KOMS312, 315, 324 and 325 or an equivalent qualification with a pass rate of 60% for selected modules.
- b) All applicants are screened <u>before</u> admission.

- c) Admission to the specialization fields Journalism is subject to screening according to the criteria stated in the <u>student guide</u>.
- d) An average of at least 60% for the research module KOMS324.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to the final approval of the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
KCMN611	Research Methodology	16
KCMN671	Research Article	32
KCMJ673	Journalism in practice	72
KCMJ672	Journalism: Media and society	16
Credit total for the curriculum		136

V.7.1.3.6.3 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 122 – L611V)

V.7.1.4 PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES (GENERAL)

The curricula compiled in this programme provide advanced training in the humanities. In the compilation of these curricula, consideration was given to the career opportunities and manpower requirements of our country. These curricula also prepare the student for further postgraduate study in specific specialist curricula.

V.7.1.4.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

V.7.1.4.2 CURRICULUM: HISTORY (102 119 – L601V)

V.7.1.4.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this programme students should be able to:

- a) demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of historical questions in a chosen theme and period, which are relevant within a contemporary global and African context and use this knowledge in solving a research problem;
- b) formulate an own frame of references regarding the above-mentioned historical questions from the perspectives of a chosen value system;
- motivate appropriate research methods and techniques, and use them in researching, analysing, identifying and evaluating a typical historical question from research literature;
- d) write a report on the above-mentioned research problem that meets the academic and professional requirements set for it; and
- e) communicate the report to laymen as well as to an academic audience with the use of appropriate media

V.7.1.4.2.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

V.7.1.4.2.3 Other rules

- a) Students in possession of a BA degree or equivalent qualification with History as major or who have obtained at least 120 credits in the subject, can be considered for admission to this degree. In particular circumstances, the Senate may allow a student who is in possession of a first degree but who does not adhere all of the requirements to register for the curriculum, taking into account previous learning.
- b) The curriculum consists of two fixed modules (56 credits in total) and three choice modules (72 credits in total).
- c) At least three of the choice modules are presented annually or biannually at the Vaal Triangle campus. Other modules can be enrolled for at the Potchefstroom campus if the student is able to attend classes there.
- d) The selection is made by the student in consultation with the relevant subject chairperson.

Module code	Descriptive name			
	Compulsory modules			
HIST611	Method and Theory	24		
HIST612	Historiography	32		
	Select Three Choice modules:			
HIST623	South African History: a selected theme	24		
HIST624	African history: a selected theme	24		
HIST625	World history: a selected theme	24		
HIST626	Research Project	24		
Credit total for the curriculum				

V.7.1.4.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 119 – L601V)

V.7.1.4.3 CURRICULUM: THEOLOGY (102 145 – T626V)

V.7.1.4.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum the student should:

- a) from a firm foundation and historical orientation possess a well formed, extended and systematic knowledge base in fascets of the following: valid interpretation and explication of the Bible (with aids), church ministry, pastoral ministry, ethical orientation and value establishment, missionary call fulfilment;
- b) analyse and synthesise scientific theories in the various disciplines.

V.7.1.4.3.2 Articulation and exit point

- a) Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.
- b) Prospective students who do not meet the requirement in a) above, can be admitted to the programme after the person has done preparatory study, to the satisfaction of the relevant School Director.
- c) Selection takes place on the basis of the student's academic performance and insight into the relevant module(s) for the first degree.
- A mark of 60% in the relevant module(s) on third level of the first B. degree is required for the honours study.

Module Descriptive name Ct code COMPULSORY MODULES (72 Ct) NTES673 New Testament 20 OTES674 Old Testament 20 TEOL671 32 Mini dissertation (research component) ELECTIVE MODULES (72 Ct) MISS672 16 Missiology ETIE672 Ethics 16 KDGE672 16 Church and Dogma history PAST671 General and Specific Counselling 16 HOMV671 Homiletics 8 144 Credit total for the curriculum

V.7.1.4.3.3 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 145 – T626V)

V.7.1.5 PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

The curricula compiled in this programme provide advanced training in the behavioural sciences. In the compilation of these curricula, consideration was given to the career opportunities and manpower requirements of our country. These curricula also prepare the student for further postgraduate study in specific specialist curricula.

V.7.1.5.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

V.7.1.5.2 CURRICULUM: MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (102 163 – L641V)

V.7.1.5.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should:

 a) demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of Sociology in Medicine and be informed about current developments and debates in this new field of study;

- b) present a comprehensive health care plan based on the relevant theoretical knowledge;
- be able to function supportively as a health care worker and be able to facilitate social health training;
- d) be able to implement health care systems on community and personal level;
- e) be able to undertake a research project related to health care which entails knowledge of research methods, and be able to identify shortcomings in existing research, and be able to gather relevant data accordingly, be able to analyse, evaluate and utilise articles in journals and be able to analyse data and to compile a research report;
- f) to be able to convey and defend findings orally by way of suitable media.

V.7.1.5.2.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to register for the qualification Master of Arts.

V.7.1.5.2.3 Other rules

- Selection of candidates for the curriculum is done prior to the start of the curriculum.
- b) The minimum duration of the curriculum is one year.
- c) Should the student not have Sociology as major for the first bachelors degree, knowledge of a related subject and/or job experience and/or related training or in-service training by a recognised institution can be considered as admission criteria after suitable evaluation, and the director may require the student to acquire the relevant sociological knowledge.

V.7.1.5.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 163 – L641V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SGVK681	Theory of Medical Sociology	16
SGVK682	Research Methodology and Project	32
SGVK683	Sociological Health Behaviour	16
SGVK684	Sociology in Medicine	16
SGVK685	Ethics in Medical Sociology	16
SGVK686	Sociological Dynamics in Health Care Systems	16
SGVK687	Lifestyle Coaching and HIV/AIDS	16
Credit total for the curriculum		

V.7.1.5.3 CURRICULUM: PSYCHOLOGY (102 162 – G638V)

V.7.1.5.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should:

be able to execute advanced functions and skills through which psychological phenomena can be investigated and managed.

V.7.1.5.3.2 Articulation of exit points

- a) Successful completion of this curriculum does not lead to professional registration as a psychologist. After obtaining this degree you may apply for selection into a registered Masters programme in clinical, counselling or research psychology which after successful selection and completion will lead to registration as a psychologist at the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA).
- b) Successful completion of this curriculum provides articulation (after successful selection) into a training practicum leading to registration as a Psychological Counsellor. This practicum entails further study of course specific modules as well as an internship of 720 hours.
- c) Successful completion of this curriculum also allows access to application for the qualification Master of Arts on condition of successful selection (this qualification does not lead to registration at the HPCSA.

V.7.1.5.3.3 Other rules

- Prospective students are subject to a selection process including an academic and- personality screening as arranged by the particular school.
- A minimum average mark of 65% for Psychology as major subject is required.
- c) A student should take all the modules.

V.7.1.5.3.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 162 – G638V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
PSYC671	Psychometrics	8
PSYC672	Psychological Evaluation	16
PSYC673	Applied Positive Psychology	16
PSYC674	Research Methodology	16
PSYC675	Intervention Techniques	16
PSYC676	Theoretical Perspectives on Aid Rendering	16
PSYC677	Community Psychology	16
PSYC678	Psychopathology	16
PSYC679	Ethics and Professional Conduct	8
PSYC681	Facilitation of Community Wellness	16
STTN111	Descriptive Statistics	12
STTN124	Practical Statistics	12
Credit total	for the curriculum	168

V.7.1.5.4 CURRICULUM: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (102 150 – E661V)

V.7.1.5.4.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should be able to apply advanced functions and skills through which psychological phenomena in the work context can be investigated and managed.

V.7.1.5.4.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

V.7.1.5.4.3 Other rules

- a) The student should be in possession of a BA degree or have been granted BA status as approved by the Faculty Board. Students should meet all the core module requirements of the primary part of the proposed Hons. B.A. study.
- b) The specific requirements fot the relevant curriculum should also be met.
- c) The student's general ability and academic performance in these core modules must be to the satisfaction of the relevant school director regarding each module included.

V.7.1.5.4.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 150 – E661V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
	First semester	
IOPS611	Psychometrics	8
IOPS612	Psychological Evaluation and Forensic Psychology	8
IOPS613	Organisational Behaviour	8
IOPS614	Research Methodology	8
IOPS615	Career Psychology	8
IOPS616	Employee Wellness	16
IOPS617	Organisational Development	8
IOPS618	Authentic Helping	8
	Second semester	
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8
IOPS622	Research Report	16
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16
IOPS624	Advanced Practical Work	48
Credit total	for the curriculum	160

V.7.1.5.5 CURRICULUM: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (102 151 – E663V)

V.7.1.5.5.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should be able to apply advanced functions and skills through which sociological phenomena in the work context can be investigated and managed.

V.7.1.5.5.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

V.7.1.5.5.3 Other rules

- a) The student should be in possession of a BA degree or have been granted BA status as approved by the Faculty Board. Students should adhere to all core module requirements of the primary part of the proposed Hons BA-study.
- b) The specific requirements for the relevant curriculum should also be met.
- c) The student's general ability and academic performance in each of these core modules must be to the satisfaction of the relevant school director.

V.7.1.5.5.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 151 – E663V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
	First Semester	
IOPS613	Organisational Behaviour	8
IOPS614	Research Methodology	8
IOPS615	Career Psychology	8
IOPS616	Employee Wellness	16
IOPS617	Organisational Development	8
IOPS618	Authentic Helping	8
HRMA612	Psychological Evaluation, Recruitment, Selection and Placement	8
LARM611	Industrial Sociological Theories	8
	Second semester	
IOPS622	Research Report	16
HRMA621	Practical Work	16
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16
LARM623	Applied Labour Relations	16
LARM624	Collective Bargaining and Negotiation	16
Credit total	for the curriculum	160

V.7.1.5.6 CURRICULUM: LABOUR RELATIONS (102 152 – E665V)

V.7.1.5.6.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should be able to apply advanced functions and skills through which sociological phenomena in the work context can be investigated and managed.

V.7.1.5.6.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

V.7.1.5.6.3 Other rules

- a) The student should be in possession of a BA degree or have been granted BA status as approved by the Faculty Board. Students should adhere to all the core module requirements of the primary part of the proposed Hons. BA-study.
- b) The specific requirements fot the relevant curriculum should also be met.
- c) The student's general ability and academic performance in each of these core modules must be to the satisfaction of the relevant school director.

V.7.1.5.6.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 152 – E665V)

Module code	Descriptive name			
	First semester			
IOPS 613	Organisational Behaviour	8		
LARM 614	Research Methodology	8		
LARM 615	Advanced Labour Relations	16		
LARM 616	Labour Market Principles	16		
LARM 611	Industrial Sociological Theories and Social Change	8		
IOPS 616	Work Wellness	16		
IOPS 617	Organisational Development	8		
	Second semester			
HRMA 622	Human Capacity Building	8		
LARM 621	Group Dynamics	16		
LARM 622	Research Report	16		
LARM 623	Applied Labour Relations	16		
HRMA 623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16		
LARM 624	Collective Bargaining and Negotiation	16		
Credit total fo	or the curriculum	168		

Old Module	Credits	Discontinue	New Module	Credits	Commence
BSKP613	8	Dec 2011	IOPS613	8	Jan 2012
BSOP614	8	Dec 2011	LARM614	8	Jan 2012
BSOP615	32	Dec 2011	LARM615	16	Jan 2012
BSOP616	16	Dec 2011	LARM616	16	Jan 2012
BSKP626	8	Dec 2011	IOPS616	16	Jan 2012
BSKP621	8	Dec 2011	IOPS617	8	Jan 2012
BSKP622	8	Dec 2011	HRMA622	8	Jan 2012
BSKP671	16	Dec 2011	HRMA623	16	Jan 2012
BSOP621	16	Dec 2011	LARM621	16	Jan 2012
BSOP623	16	Dec 2011	LARM622	16	Jan 2012
BSOP671	8	Dec 2011	LARM611	8	Jan 2012
BSOP624	16	Dec 2011	LARM623	16	Jan 2012
-	-	-	LARM624	16	Jan 2012

MODULE CHANGES LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT

V.7.2 RULES FOR THE DEGREES HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT AND HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL STUDIES

These qualifications can be obtained in the programmes and curriculums described in rule V.6.4 (d) and can be taken full-time or part-time.

V.7.2.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration for the study of these qualifications is **one year** for fulltime and **two years** for part-time students; the maximum duration is **two years**.

V.7.2.2 ADMISSION

- a) A student should already be in possession of a bachelors degree, or equivalent qualification, as approved by the Senate.
- b) The Senate may, under specific circumstances, grant admission to register for the qualification Honours Bachelor of Arts in Development and Management to a student who is in possession of a bachelors degree, but not from a relevant field of study.

V.7.2.3 PROGRAMME: DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

The curriculum compiled in this programme provides advanced training in development and management. In the compilation of the curriculum, consideration was given to career opportunities and the manpower requirements of our country. This curriculum also prepares the student for further postgraduate study in this specialist field.

V.7.2.3.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

V.7.2.3.2 CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (L601V)

V.7.2.3.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should identify, analyse and solve highly complex, concrete and abstract problems using appropriate scientific research methodologies and conventions; demonstrate an advanced understanding of the world as set of related systems and that public governance occurs within multiple contexts; provide effective strategic leadership to public institutions by accessing appropriate frameworks, theories, models, and indigenous knowledge systems; utilise appropriate methodologies, processes and systems to optimally utilise people capital of public institutions; apply appropriate project management methodology to operationalise strategic objectives of public institutions; apply appropriate performance management methodology for the effective, efficient and economical functioning of public institutions and all its systems and resources; optimally utilise public resources for improved service delivery; apply appropriate statutory stipulations and regulations for public financial management, budgeting and supply chain processes in the public sector; apply appropriate conceptual models and theoretical frameworks to debate issues in local government.

V.7.2.3.2.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum gives admission to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

V.7.2.3.2.3 Other rules

A student should complete seven modules successfully.

V.7.2.3.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (194 100 – L601V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
PUMA611	Research Methodology	32
PUMA612	Public Management and Leadership	16
PUMA613	Public Policy Analysis	16
PUMA621	Public Financial Management	16
PUMA622	Public Human Resource Management	16
PUMA623	Municipal Governance	16
PUMA624	Public Performance- and Project Management	16
Credit total	for the curriculum	128

V.7.2.4 PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES

The curriculum compiled in this programme provides advanced training in Political Studies. In the compilation of the curriculum, consideration was given to career opportunities and the manpower requirements of our country. This curriculum also prepares the student for further postgraduate study in this specialist field.

V.7.2.4.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

V.7.2.4.2 CURRICULUM: POLITICAL STUDIES (102 180 – L601V)

V.7.2.4.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this programme students should be able to:

- a) able to motivate and use applicable research methods and techniques to examine, analyse and evaluate typical issues in the field of Political Science and International Politics from relevant research literature;
- b) able to describe, critically evaluate and judge the most important political ideas;
- able to describe, critically evaluate and judge important issues in world politics;
- able to understand analytical approaches to the study of politics, apply them within the global context of a developing world, and critically explain and evaluate them;

- e) able to understand and apply methods of political comparisons and compare and evaluate political systems in the world;
- able to analyse formulated policy (in general but also specific policy outputs in SA) and evaluate it according to specific criteria in order to determine the potential of success;
- g) able to evaluate South Africa's political system and compare it with other democracies in the rest of the world, in order to point out the differences and similarities.

V.7.2.4.2.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum gives admission to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

V.7.2.4.2.3 Other rules

Additional to Academic Rules 3.2 and 3.3 and V.7.2.2, the following apply:

- a) Registration for Honours studies should not be later than 31 January.
- b) a B-degree in which all the modules of Political Studies were passed at the various undergraduate year levels
- c) the modules passed in Political Studies of the final undergraduate year, barring exceptions, and approved by the School Director, in consultation with the subject chair, must be passed with an average of at least 65%

V.7.2.4.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 180 – L601V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
	Core modules	
POLS611	Methodology	16
POLS612	Policy Studies	16
POLS613	Political Philosophy	16
POLS673	Research Project	32
	Electives	
POLS622	Issues in World Politics	16
POLS625	Politics in Africa	16
POLS626	Governance and Political Transformation	16
	Electives not presented in 2013	
POLS621	Comparative Politics	16
POLS623	Political Dynamics	16
POLS624	Politics in the Developing World	16
POLS627	Political Economy	16
Credit total for the	128	

V.7.3 RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

This qualification can be obtained in one of the directions and curricula described in V.6.3 (d) and can be enrolled full-time or part-time.

The outcomes of these directions and curricula are negotiated in mainly three programmes, namely Education Management, Law and Systems; Curriculum Studies; and Learner Support

The rules for Hons BEd must be read together with the Academic Rules of the university, which are available on Internet at: http://www.nwu.ac.za

V.7.3.1 NATURE AND AIMS OF THE QUALIFICATION

This qualification is intended to acknowledge specialised professional studies in education. On completion of the studies candidates will be able to demonstrate an advanced reflexive understanding of and a competency in knowledge, skills, values, principles, methods and procedures relevant to the specific specialisation in education.

V.7.3.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

- Students demonstrate that they have acquired a sound knowledge base and critical understanding of education, in general, and of their area(s) of specialisation in particular.
- b) Students demonstrate the ability to critically analyse and evaluate knowledge in their area(s) of specialisation, and to contribute to systematic and disciplined thinking about educational matters and issues, with particular reference to their area(s) of specialisation.
- c) Students demonstrate the ability to conduct independent inquiry (under supervision) in a specialised field of education, training or development, and to report their findings in academically appropriate ways.
- d) Students exhibit the potential to act as academic leaders and experts in the field of education, training and development.
- e) Students demonstrate the ability to make responsible decisions and solve salient problems in respect of crucial educational matters.
- f) Students demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others as a team, with the staff and the learners of the school as teaching-learning organisation and in other relevant contexts.

V.7.3.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

- This qualification prepares students for studies leading to a Master's degree in Education (MEd) at HEQF level 9.
- b) Students will be able to understand the role that research plays in education, make basic evaluations and conduct educational research.
- c) These studies will enable students to play a leadership role in professional educational activities in the different sectors of teaching in South Africa.

V.7.3.4 DURATION OF THE STUDIES

The minimum duration of the study for this qualification is one year for full-time students and two years for part-time students; the maximum duration of study is two years for full-time students and three years for part-time students.

V.7.3.5 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to this qualification takes place according to the Academic Rules of the university. In particular the following admission requirements are valid for the Hons BEd degree.

V.7.3.6 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Demonstration of learning outcomes at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7 (480 credits of which 72 at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7) comprising the following:

- a) pass in a Bachelor degree (360 credits) plus a Post-graduate Certificate in Education or any other professional education qualification [120 credits, of which 72 at level 6 (7)]; or
- b) pass in a Bachelor of Education degree (480 credits); or
- c) pass in a Bachelor degree (480 credits) that is evaluated as applicable; or
- any other recognised education qualification that adds up to 480 credits (of which 72 at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7)
- e) A minimum pass of 65% average in the final year of the qualification that permits entry to the Hons BEd.
- f) To complete the qualification full-time the student's general ability and academic performance must be to the satisfaction of the school director,

V.7.3.7 LIST OF MODULES

The list of modules, of which the curricula are comprised, together with their credit values, are listed in the table below.

MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	REQUIRE- MENT	CR
	FUNDAMENTAL MODULES		
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research		32
RSPR671	Research Project		32
	CORE MODULES		
APLS 673	Applied Learning Support		32
CEPS 612	Community Educational Psychology		8
CLIN 611	Classroom Instruction		16
CUDE 611	Curriculum Development		16
FLCE 621	Facilitation and Lay Counselling for Educators		8
LORE 671	Life Orientation		32
EMLO 611	Education Management and Organisations		16
ONWR 611	Education Law: Theory and Praxis		16
TLAS 612	Teaching, Learning and Assessment		16
TSCU 621	The School Curriculum		16

VGLO 624	Education Systems: Structure and Functions	16
ELEA 611	E-learning	8
SLAD 621	Strategic Learning and Development	8

	ELECTIVE MODULES		
ONWB 624	Human Resources Management and Development in Education		16
ONWB 625	Financial School Management		16
ONWR 624	Labour Law and School Governance		16
ONWR 625	Human Rights and Democracy in Education		16
VGLO 622	Modern Education Systems		16
VGLO 623	Contemporary Education Issues: Comparative Perspectives		16

V.7.3.8 HONS BED PROGRAMMES

V.7.3.9 Programme: 464 140 Curriculum Studies

Curriculum: Curriculum Studies (O603V)

Curriculum outcomes

After completing this curriculum the students will demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

Specialised knowledge, skills, values and principles regarding effective learning, teaching, assessing and developing curricula in a general or specific teaching-learning context in order to effectively plan, design, implement and evaluate appropriate teaching-learning programmes, materials, resources and technologies in the specific teaching-learning context.

V.7.3.9.1 Curriculum structure: Curriculum Studies (464 140 – O603V)

1st YEAR					
FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research	16	TSCU621	The School Curriculum	16
CUDE611	Curriculum Development	16	SLAD621	Strategic Learning and Development	8
CLIN611	Classroom Instruction	16			
Total cred	Total credits 48 Total credits		24		
		2 nd	YEAR		
	FIRST SEMESTER			SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
TLAS612	Teaching, Learning and Assessment	16			
RSPR671	Research Project	16	RSPR671	Research Project	16
ELEA611	E-learning	8			
Total credits 40 Total credits			16		

V.7.3.10 Programme: 464 121 Education Management, Law and Systems

Curriculum: Education Management, Law and Systems (464 121 – O605V)

Curriculum outcomes

After completing this curriculum, students will demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

- a) specialised knowledge, skills and values regarding effective education management in order to become involved in effective teaching practices that will eventually result in creating and supporting circumstances that will enable educators and students to accomplish effective learning;
- b) manifesting specialised knowledge of education law and applying it by interpreting the determinants of education law, as well as the roles, duties, rights and responsibilities of different role players involved in education, in order to learn to understand and create amongst others a human rights culture and environment in view of effective and legally healthy teaching and learning;
- c) specialised knowledge, skills and values regarding education systems in order to analyse and compare the determinants of national and international education systems, which will enable them to contribute to developing the South African education system and eventually to creating and supporting circumstances that will make it possible for educators and their students to accomplish effective learning.

V.7.3.10.1 Curriculum structure: Education Management, Law and Systems (464 121 – 0605V)

1 st YEAR					
FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research	16	VGLO 624	Education Systems: Structure and Functions	16
EMLO611	Education Management, Leadership and Organisations	16			
ONWR611	Education Law: Theory and Praxis	16			
Total credit	s	48	Total credit	s	16
		2	2 nd YEAR		
	FIRST SEMESTER			SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
RSPR671	Research Project	16	RSPR671	Research Project	16
				two electives from the foll	-
			ONWR624	Labour Law & School Governance	16
			ONWR625	Human Rights and Democracy in Education	16
				OR	
			ONWB624	Human Resources, Management and Development in Education	16
			ONWB625	Financial School Management	16
				OR	
			VGLO622	Modern Education Systems	
			VGLO623	Contemporary Education Issues: Comparative Perspectives	
Total credit	s	16	Total credit	s	48

Programme: 464 148 Learner Support

Curriculum: Learner Support (O611V)

Curriculum outcomes

After completing this curriculum the students will demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

Specialised knowledge, skills, attitudes, values and principles in order to conduct in an eco-systemic paradigm competent and autonomous practices in school and out of school as special needs co-ordinators and as members of an educator support team to make provision for the unique needs of and services to students, families, schools and communities, and to establish, promote and maintain health promoting schools.

V.7.3.10.2 Curriculum structure: Learner Support (464 148 – 0611V)

1 ST YEAR					
	FIRST SEMESTER SECOND SEMESTER				
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research	16	FLCE621	Facilitation and Lay Counselling for Educators	8
LORE671	Life Orientation	16	LORE671	Life Orientation	16
			RSPR671	Research Project	8
Total credit	redits 32 Total credits			32	
		2 nd	YEAR		
	FIRST SEMESTER			SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
CEPS612	Community Educational Psychology	8			
RSPR671	Research Project	12	RSPR671	Research Project	12
APLS673	Applied Learning Support	16	APLS673	Applied Learning Support	16
Total credits 36 Total credits 28				28	

V.7.3.11 EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

After completing the qualification students will be able to demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

- fundamental knowledge, skills, values and principles underlying education as a scientific discipline, and also underlying other sub-disciplines, and the ability to analyse and critically evaluate information in the field;
- b) basic knowledge and skills with regard to the phenomena of learning, teaching, curriculum and educational organisations in view of organising the teaching-learning environment effectively;
- c) the ability to conduct educational research in order to identify and constructively address critical education problems and issues;
- responsible decision-making and solving fundamental problems regarding key education matters;

e) effective co-operation with others in a team, with personnel and students of the school as teaching-learning organisation and with parents and the community as parties concerned with education.

V.7.3.12 CHANGE IN ENROLLMENT FOR A CURRICULUM

During their studies students may change one curriculum for another or make changes in the curriculum for which they are enrolled only with written consent of the school director.

V.7.3.13 ARTICULATION POSSIBILITIES

The Hons BEd degree grants admission to the Master's Degree of Education provided the student must obtain an average of 70% for the Hons BEd degree/modules.

V.7.3.14 EXAMINATION

V.7.3.14.1 Composition of participation marks

Participation marks for a module are made up from tests, papers, practical work and research assignments.

V.7.3.14.2 Admission to the examinations

Admission to the examinations in any module in which examinations are taken is obtained by acquisition of a proof of participation which is issued if

- a) a student has complied with the particular/specific requirements as stated in a particular study guide, and
- b) a participation mark of at least 40% has been obtained in a module.

V.7.3.14.3 Module mark

The module mark is calculated according to the prescriptions of Academic Rule 3.4.3, regarding the relation between participation marks and examination marks as indicated by the module outcomes.

V.7.3.14.4 Pass requirements of a curriculum

- a) The sub-minimum for all modules in which examinations are taken is 40%.
- b) The requirement for passing a module in which examinations are taken is a module mark of 50%.

V.7.3.14.5 Repetition of modules

- a) Within the maximum study period of three years a student may once repeat modules not exceeding 25% of the total curriculum.
- b) A student repeating modules must register again for these modules and obtain participation marks or fulfil other requirements as determined by the school director in order to be granted admission to examinations in these modules.
- If a student that repeats modules does not pass those specific modules in the next examination period, Academic Rule 3.4.6 will apply. (Termination of study.)

V.7.3.14.6 Termination of studies

Studies of a student can be terminated in terms of 3.4.6 if:

- a) the student fails to comply with the requirements laid down by the Senate and/or faculty; or
- b) exceeds the maximum duration of the study period;
- c) fails more than 25% of the modules of the curriculum concerned (cf. 3.4.4.2)

A student, whose studies have been terminated, may apply to the respective Campus Registrar for re-admission to the University. In the event of re-admission, it will be subject to the conditions laid down by the University.

V.8 RULES FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (PGCE)

This qualification can be taken on a full-time or part time basis on the campus.

V.8.1 NATURE AND AIMS OF THE CERTIFICATE

- a) The PGCE serves as a professional 'capping' qualification for candidates who have completed an appropriate 360 or 480 credit Bachelor's degree.
- b) The PGCE provides qualifiers with a classroom focus that will enable them to fulfil all the contextual roles and competencies of an effective/efficient educator.

V.8.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

After completion of the programme students should be able to:

- a) develop and demonstrate a deep knowledge and understanding of education theory and practice
- b) integrate education theory and practice with applied competence
- c) demonstrate and assess the knowledge base that underpins the planning, development and implementation of learning programmes in the Senior and FET phases and act as assessor and learning facilitator
- d) develop and demonstrate skills, attitudes and values to become responsible, independent and contributing members of the professional educational community in a diverse and changing national and international context.
- e) develop and demonstrate critical, creative and reflective problem solving skills within educational and societal context

V.8.3 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of study for this qualification is one (1) year of the period necessary to acquire the required number of credits and the maximum duration is two (2) years.

V.8.4 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- a) A first university degree with at least 128 credits in recognised learning areas and/or school subjects, or a recognised qualification that amounts to 360 credits at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7 and includes at least 128 credits in recognised learning areas and/or school subjects.
- b) Students must also be able to take two (2) methodologies in order to obtain the qualification. The curriculum of the degree may be structured in one of the following ways:
 - i) Recognised school subject/learning area at level 3 (96 credits) + recognised subject/learning area at level 1 (32 credits);

- ii) Recognised school subject/learning area at level 2 (64 credits) + recognised school subject/learning area at level 2 (64 credits);
- iii) Recognised school subject/learning area at level 2 (64 credits) + recognised school subject/learning area at level 1(32 credits) + recognised school subject/learning area at level 1 (32 credits); in the case of a language, it is recommended that the candidate has at least completed level 2.
- iv) In the case of a choice between subjects didactics for academic subjects already passed for a prior qualification student must take the subject in which he/she obtained the highest qualification.
- c) A student who included only Botany and Zoology or Physiology (at least one as main subject) and no other school subject in his undergraduate course will receive full recognition for his degree and the PGCE with Methodology of Life Sciences and Methodology of the Learning Area Physical Sciences. These students must register for LIFD511 and LAND521 as well as LAND411 and ADSD521.
- d) A student who included only Physics and Chemistry (at least one as main subject) and no other school subject in his undergraduate course will receive full recognition for his degree and the PGCE with Subject Didactics of Physics and Chemistry and Subject Didactics of the Learning Area Physical Sciences.
- e) A student who wants to take the Methodology of Mathematics must have completed Mathematics on level 2 or otherwise Mathematics on level 1 with one of the following on level 2: Statistics, Mathematical Statistics, Applied Mathematics and Financial Mathematics. A student with only Mathematics as main subject must register for MATD511, MATD521 as well as MATD411 and ADSD521.
- f) A student who wants to take the Methodology of Life Orientation must have two of the following subjects on degree level: Sociology, Psychology, Political Studies, Human Movement Science, Labour –and Industrial Studies, Human Rights and Ethics. The student must already have a second school subject on degree level for the second methodology.
- g) A student who wants to take the Methodology of any language must have completed it on level 2. If the student passed Communications Studies, level 1 can be accepted.
- h) Students who have as yet not completed their first degree may be admitted by way of exception. They have to make a special application to the director for this admission.

V.8.5 LIST OF MODULES

Remark:

- 1) The PM 40% indicates participation marks of 40% during the semester.
- 2) This list of modules is valid for all programmes of study in this qualification.

MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	PREREQUISITES	CR
ACCD511	Accounting Methodology		12
ADSD521	Additional Subject Methodology: Creativity for Education		12
AFRD511	Afrikaansmetodiek: Praktykgerigte Fasilitering volgens die NKV (gr 7-12)		12
AFRD521	Afrikaansmetodiek: Voorgesette Fasilitering volgens die NKV (gr 7-12)		12
BSTD511	Business Studies Methodology		12
CATD511	Computer Application Technology Methodology		12
COMF511	Computers in Education		8
ECOD511	Economics Methodology		12
EDCC511	Education Theory		8
EDCC512	Assessment		8
EDCC513	Professional Studies		8
EDCC521	Educational Psychology		12
EDCC522	Education Law, Systems and Administration		12
EDCC523	Professional Studies		8
ENGD511	English Methodology		12
ENGD521	English Methodology		12
GEOD511	Geography Methodology		12
HISD511	History Methodology		12
LABD521	Learning Area Economic and Management Sciences Methodology		12
LAND521	Learning area natural sciences methodology		12
LASD521	Learning Area Social Sciences Methodology		12
LIFD511	Life Sciences Methodology	Students who only have Physiology, Botany or Zoology as a major subject are provisionally admitted to the pgce until they can provide proof that the basic knowledge with regard to botany, Physiology, Ecology and Zoology has been acquired	12

MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	PREREQUISITES	CR
LLOD511	Learning Area Life Orientation Methodology		12
LLOD521	Learning Area Life Orientation Methodology		12
MATD511	Mathematics Methodology		12
MATD521	Mathematics Methodology		12
PHSD511	Physical Sciences methodology		12
SEMD511	Sesotho Methodology (mother tongue)		12
SEMD521	Sesotho Methodology (mother tongue)		12
TECD521	Technology		12
TGNO511	Technology		8
TGNO521	Technology		8
LIFF521	Life Skills		12

V.8.6 PROGRAMME: PGCE SENIOR AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING PHASE 424 107

With this certificate an educator can teach from Grade 7 to Grade 12.

V.8.6.1 List of Modules

Consult the list above (V.8.5).

V.8.6.2 Compilation of the curriculum

A student compiles his/her curriculum from the compulsory modules (see V.8.6.3) and a selection of two methodologies from the list of core modules (methodologies). The selected methodologies must have been passed on degree level in line with the requirements (V.8.4).

V.8.6.3 CURRICULUM: (424 107) O160V PGCE SUBJECT DIDACTICS

FIRST SEMESTER		
MODULE CODE	CREDITS	
Fundamental module	S	
COMF511	8	
TGNO511	8	
Core modules		
EDCC511	8	
EDCC512	8	
EDCC513	8	
TWO of the following		
ACCD511	12	
AFRD511	12	
BSTD511	12	
20.20.1		
CATD511	12	
ECOD511	12	
ENGD511	12	
GEOD511	12	
HISD511	12	
LIFD511	12	
LLOD511	12	
MATD511	12	
PHSD511	12	
SEMD511	12	
Total 1st semester	64	

SECOND SEMESTER				
MODULE CODE	CREDITS			
Fundamental modules				
LIFF521	12			
TGNO521	8			
Core modules				
EDCC521	12			
EDCC522	12			
EDCC523	8			
Select two of the following	I			
AFTB521				
ENTB521	2			
SSTB521				
Continuation of chos didactics	en subject			
LABD521 or	12			
ADSD521				
AFRD521	12			
LABD521 or	12			
ADSD521				
TECD521	12			
LABD521 or	12			
ADSD521				
ENGD521	12			
LASD521	12			
LASD521 or	12			
ADSD521				
LAND521	12			
LLOD521	12			
MATD521	12			
LAND521 or	12			
ADSD521				
SEMD521	12			
Total 2nd semester	78			
Total for the curriculum	142			

V.8.7 EXAMINATIONS (ASSESSMENT)

V.8.7.1 Admission to examinations

- a) Admission to examinations in any module in which examinations are written is gained by obtaining proof of participation from the school director after the student complied with the requirements of the curriculum and/or module.
- b) Participation marks for a module depend upon results of tests, assignments and practical work where applicable.
- c) The relation between theory and practical work in calculating the participation marks is explained in the study guides.

V.8.7.2 Module marks

Module marks for a module in which examinations are written are calculated according to the prescriptions of 3.4.3 in accordance with the relation between the participation marks and the examination marks.

V.8.7.3 Progress and pass requirements of the curriculum

- The sub-minimum for all modules in which examinations are written is 40%.
- b) The pass requirement for a module in which examinations are written is 50% (3.4.3).
- c) A curriculum is passed by separately passing each of the modules in the curriculum.
- Formative assessment will take place in the form of compulsory class tests, assignments, microteaching, projects semester examinations or portfolios.
- e) By means of continuous assessment students may complete learning units if the specific formulated outcomes are attained.
- Formative and summative assessment directed at attaining the outcomes are integrated into the curriculum and take place during practical lessons and microteaching.
- g) In this curriculum the following assessment methods will be used:
 - i) Criteria tests (to test the mastering of knowledge);
 - ii) Projects (to evaluate problem solving skills);
 - iii) Self-assessment;
 - Designing learning curriculums (to test or assess the acquisition of knowledge and insight into subject content, as well as the skills to design learning curriculum's);
 - Writing research reports (to assess research skills);
 - vi) Micro- and practical education (to gain a holistic view of students' knowledge, insight and skills as prospective educators).

V.8.8 EXIT AND ASSUMED LEARNING REQUIREMENTS

- a) On completing the prescribed 142 credits successfully the Post-Graduate Certificate in Education at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7 is awarded.
- b) The certificate grants admission to the Honours Bachelor of Education. The prior training, however, also grants a candidate admission to postgraduate studies in other study programmes.

V.8.9 OTHER RULES

V.8.9.1 Directed observation

- a) Before starting the course a student must attend an approved school for preparatory practical teaching (observation) for at least two (2) weeks.
- b) If there are valid reasons for a student not fulfilling this requirement, it may be undertaken earlier/later with the written consent of the Director.

V.8.9.2 Practical education

All students must participate in the practical teaching programme.

All students must complete twelve (12) weeks (time of observation included) of practical education before the certificate can be awarded.

Should a student hold a teaching post, proof must be provided in order to receive acknowledgement for the practical component.

V.8.9.3 Taking further academic modules

A student already in possession of a Baccalaureus or a higher degree may, with the permission of the director of the School of Educational Science, obtain 48 credits at the most in further academic modules in the PGCE study year.

V.8.9.4 Obtaining language endorsements

All students must obtain two (2) language endorsements. All students (mother tongue speakers) receive an A, E or T automatically due to the fact that they passed matric and completed a first degree. Non-mother tongue speakers wishing to qualify for an A, E or T must report for a language competency test for which an additional payment has to be made. An annual date will be set for the writing of language competency tests as well as for the application for A, E or T.

V.9 RULES FOR MASTER'S DEGREES

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula listed in V.6.4 (d) and can be taken either part-time or full-time.

V.9.1 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF ARTS (MA)

V.9.1.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of study for the MA -qualification is one (1) year, except in cases where the degree is only presented part-time, in which case the minimum duration is two (2) years. The maximum duration for the completion of the degree is three (3) years, with the understanding that this period can be extended as specified in Academic Rule 4.4.10.

V.9.1.2 ADMISSION

- a) Admission to the master's study occurs in accordance with Academic Rule 4.2.
- b) Apart from exceptions that may be approved by the Senate, the subject in which the study is undertaken, is the subject in which the student has obtained the Honours Bachelor of Arts or in which status of such a degree has been conferred on him/her, or the subject in which the student has completed a four year degree or in which status of such a degree has been conferred on him/her, or the subject in which the student, on recommendation of the school director and with the approval of Senate had complied with the prerequisites of a three year degree without obtaining a Honours Bachelor degree.

V.9.1.3 PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

V.9.1.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of these curricula:

- a) students will be equipped with expertise and with an advanced and indepth knowledge, as well as a critical orientation, in the selected programme or curriculum thereby equipping them to contribute in an responsible and meaningful way to the development of society on local and national level;
- b) research capability and skills of students will be developed to such an extent that they will be able to undertake independent research resulting in the writing of a dissertation or research article(s).

V.9.1.4 PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

V.9.1.4.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Bykomend tot Algemene Reël 4.24.2

van die Universiteit geld die volgende:

 a) 'n Student moet in besit wees van 'n Honneurs- BA-graad in Afrikaans en Nederlands of die status hê van sodanige graad soos deur die Senaat goedgekeur. Die studie-inhoud daarvan moet tot die bevrediging van die vakgroepvoorsitter, die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid en, waar nodig, die direkteur van die Skool vir Tale, wees met die oog op die voorgenome MA-studie.

- b) 'n Student moet 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het. In die geval waar 'n student nie 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het nie, mag hy/sy aansoek doen om 'n onderhoud te voer met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid.
- c) Die studente moet ook 'n aanvaarbare vlak van akademiese geletterdheid demonstreer.

V.9.1.4.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om -

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer
- c) die aard en inhoud van die letterkunde of taalkunde in Afrikaans en Nederlands te begryp;
- d) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- e) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- g) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas; en
- h) die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied.

V.9.1.4.3 CURRICULUM: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH (103 130 – L800V)

V.9.1.4.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.9.1.4.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 130 – L800V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
AFLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the	ne curriculum	180

V.9.1.5 PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY

V.9.1.5.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Bykomend tot Algemene Reël 4.2 van die Universiteit geld die volgende:

- a) 'n Student moet in besit wees van 'n Honneurs-BA-graad in 'n taal of in Algemene Taal- en Literatuurwetenskap of die status hê van sodanige graad soos deur die Senaat goedgekeur. Die studie-inhoud daarvan moet tot die bevrediging van die vakgroepvoorsitter, die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid en, waar nodig, die direkteur van die Skool vir Tale, wees met die oog op die voorgenome MA-studie.
- b) 'n Student moet 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het. In die geval waar 'n student nie 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het nie, mag hy/sy aansoek doen om 'n onderhoud te voer met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid.
- c) Die studente moet ook 'n aanvaarbare vlak van akademiese geletterdheid demonstreer.

V.9.1.5.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer
- c) oorspronklike insigte tot die veld by te dra;
- d) die aard en inhoud van die Algemene Taal- of Literatuurwetenskap te begryp;
- e) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- f) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- g) op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- h) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas; en
- die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied.

V.9.1.5.3 CURRICULUM: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY (103 165 – L802V)

V.9.1.5.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.9.1.5.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 165 – L802V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLW871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the	180	

V.9.1.5.4 CURRICULUM: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY (103 165 – L803V)

V.9.1.5.4.1 Specific rules

Students write a mini-dissertation and two modules

V.9.1.5.4.2 Compilation of curriculum: (103 165 – L803V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLW873	Mini-Dissertation	90
ATLW874	Advanced Introduction	45
ATLW875	Theme Trend	45
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.6 PROGRAMME: TOEGEPASTE TAALSTUDIES

V.9.1.6.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have a four-year Bachelor's degree in Language Technology, an Honours degree in a language or in General Linguistics and/or Literary Theory or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for the proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the fourth year or Honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the preceding examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

V.9.1.6.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve applied linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;

- c) understand the nature and content of Applied Linguistics;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

V.9.1.6.3 CURRICULUM: TOEGEPASTE TAALSTUDIES (103 166 – L805V)

V.9.1.6.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.9.1.6.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 166 – L805V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.7 PROGRAMME APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES

V.9.1.7.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have an Honours degree in English or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for the proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the Honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the Honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

V.9.1.7.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The student must demonstrate the ability to

 a) identify and solve applied linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;

- acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) understand the nature and content of Applied Linguistics;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

V.9.1.7.3 CURRICULUM: APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES (103 168 – L812V)

V.9.1.7.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.9.1.7.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 168 – L812V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ALST871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.8 PROGRAMME: ENGLISH

V.9.1.8.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have an Honours degree in English or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for a proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

V.9.1.8.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) understand the nature and content of English language or literature;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

V.9.1.8.3 CURRICULUM: ENGLISH (103 129 - L810V)

V.9.1.8.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.9.1.8.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 129 – L810V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ENLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.8.4 CURRICULUM: COMPARATIVE AFRICAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES (103 196 -L801V)

V.9.1.8.4.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) After the proposal for the dissertation has been approved by the relevant research director, the title is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director or research director.

V.9.1.8.4.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 196 – L801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
CALL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.8.4.3 CURRICULUM OUTCOMES

The overall curriculum outcomes are to enable students to:

- Gain advanced knowledge to enable them to critique current research in Comparative African Languages and Literatures as a field of study.
- b) Develop an in-depth of knowledge and critical understanding of the methodology, theory, literature review, research and intellectual history of Comparative African Languages and Literatures.
- c) Study a range of interventions in the field of Comparative African Languages and literatures, evaluate such interventions and be able to apply such interventions within the professional settings.
- d) Gain an advanced knowledge of research, data collection, data analysis techniques and the skills in communicating the research findings.
- e) Demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of concepts in the related field of study and also be able to identify the research problem and reflect the correct use of concepts and theories.
- f) Demonstrate a scholarly knowledge and critically question the basic assumptions of relevant linguistic and literary theories and some scholarly positions on such theories
- g) Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension and also provide a substantive contribution to the process of thinking about language as a dimension of diversity and identity.
- Demonstrate the ability to creatively select, design and apply appropriate methods and techniques appropriate to the research project.
- Critically apply knowledge and theory to address scholarly arguments and problems pertaining to theories of languages and literatures.
- Locate research in the South African and African contexts regarding specific problems pertaining to languages and literatures.
- Design and implement methods of enquiry to address challenging problems in the field of Comparative African Languages and

Literatures as the Higher Education Policy on languages acknowledges South Africa's linguistic diversity and ensures the implementation of the imperatives of transformation, namely 'access' and 'redress'.

- Be able to contribute to the promotion of ethical standards in specific contexts and make ethical decisions to promote research groups, communities as well as individuals.
- Demonstrate scholarly knowledge and critically question the basic assumptions of the relevant linguistic and literary theories and some scholarly positions on such theories.
- n) Give an account of a scholarly position pertaining to the Language Planning and Language Policy of South Africa
- Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension and also provide a substantive contribution to the process of thinking about language as a dimension of diversity and identity.
- p) Be able to communicate the research report written in a scholarly manner. The communication of findings should involve the development and dissemination of a research report to appropriate readers. It should be organized, and contain enough information to inform, but at the same time it should be succinct. Attention should be given to the writing style, which should be appropriate for prospective readers, whether scientists, linguists or literature scholars. The student should become familiar with the publication policies of journals because the research findings should be publishable.
- q) Be able to communicate ideas from comparative African Languages and Literatures to a wide range of audience and readers that African Languages are capable of functioning in the production of knowledge that can be used in the development of the African continent.
- r) Demonstrate the ability to work independently on an own research project. Be able to take initiative in leading a team to undertake a research project. Take responsibility and accountability of ensuring good resource management as well as governance practices. Interpretations and arguments should be used by students to give an accurate account of scholarly positions, viewpoints and solutions.

V.9.1.8.4.4 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND REGISTRATION

V.9.1.8.4.4.1 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for admission to a Masters programme, a student must be in possession of an Honours degree in an appropriate field or its equivalent as approved by Senate, as well comply with any other requirements prescribed in the rules of the faculty offering the master's degree. The Honours degree, which is the prerequisite for admission to this degree, must have been obtained with an average of 60%. Students who did not obtain 60% for their Honours degrees, may apply to be interviewed by the relevant promoter, school director and the research focus area director. For access to Masters of Arts in Comparative African Languages and Literatures, recognition of prior learning (RPL) is considered.

V.9.1.8.4.4.2 RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING (RPL)

For access to Masters of Arts in Comparative African Languages and Literatures, recognition of prior learning (RPL) is considered.

- a) Under certain circumstances, a student with a four-year undergraduate degree from Education Studies, Humanities studies or related disciplines may be considered for admission to this master's programme. A well written application outlining academic as well as the professional background, career objectives will be required from the student intending to be admitted in the programme.
- b) Individual who have gained valuable work experience and students with previous college credits are strong candidates to have this background converted into credits to be applied towards this gualification.
- c) Students applying for admission in the programme must pass the honours degree in the academic fields as specified above with a minimum of 65% in research paper.
- d) The most commonly form of Prior Learning Assessment, is the research project. The student is expected to submit a written research project featuring a highly developed theme supported with intellectual arguments and evidence. Topics can include any subject relevant to the study within an academic discipline, and should be characterized by strong writing, original thinking and references.
- e) Upon submission of the research project, an assigned academic who is an expert in the student's intended area of study, reviews the application using the Prior Learning Assessment guidelines. The academic then makes a determination of the relative worth of the student's research project.
- f) An interview will be conducted with the applicant by a selection team.
- g) A portfolio containing evidence of prior learning in academic fields, a brief overview of work experience and a brief motivation as to why the student wants to be admitted in the programme. This portfolio will be considered by selection team for admission into the programme.

V.9.1.9 PROGRAMME: SESOTHO

V.9.1.9.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have an Honours degree in Sesotho or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for a proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

V.9.1.9.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

Lectured MA:

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) Identify and solve linguistic and/or literary problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) Master appropriate linguistic and literary theories;
- Formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- d) Understand the nature and content of Sesotho language and literature;
- e) Acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently;
- f) Evaluate knowledge in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- g) Situate the problem and findings of study in a broader societal and cultural contexts and within an articulated worldview; and
- h) Present findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

Dissertation MA:

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) understand the nature and content of Sesotho language or literature;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;

- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

V.9.1.9.3 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO LECTURED (103 144 – L801V)

V.9.1.9.3.1 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 144 – L801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SSLL873	Mini-dissertation	100
SSLL874	Theory language/literature	40
SSLL875	Application language/literature	40
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.9.4 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO DISSERTATION (103 144 – L802V)

V.9.1.9.4.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.9.1.9.4.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 144 – L802V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SSLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.10 PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE

The curriculum designed in this programme provides highly specialised training in Language Practice.

V.9.1.10.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University, the following rules apply:

a) A student must have a recognised Honours degree in any language. Language practice, translation studies, or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for a proposed MA study.

- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the BA honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the BA honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

V.9.1.10.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The student should:

- a) possess a systematic and comprehensive knowledge of historical and current developments in language practice broadly, and sophisticated knowledge of particular areas of specialisation
- possess a coherent and critical understanding of key terms, concepts, principles, theories, debates and current issues in language practice, and be able to evaluate current and advanced research in a particular area of specialisation
- c) be able to reflect epistemologically on theoretical principles and debates in a particular field of language practice
- understand the key research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to language practice and select and apply these in order to investigate a particular problem
- e) identify, analyse and engage with complex, real-life problems and situations related to a field of specialisation in language practice by means of theoretical and logical argumentation, as well as qualitative and quantitative research where applicable
- f) identify, collect, critically analyse, synthesise and independently evaluate qualitative and quantitative information on a particular topic in language practice effectively and responsibly by using various types of high-level academic and professional sources
- g) communicate academic-professional work coherently by applying the conventions of academic discourse in writing a dissertation, and adapt communication strategies in order to effectively communicate with a variety of audiences in different contexts
- be committed to a process of life-long learning, specifically with reference to social, economic, political, and technological developments in the language professions.

V.9.1.10.3 CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE PRACTICE (103 145 – L835V)

V.9.1.10.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students who completed a Honours BA in any language (e.g. English, Afrikaans, Sesotho) or Language Practice may be admitted to this curriculum, if admission is recommended by the research and school directors.
- b) Students write only a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- c) After the topic of the dissertation has been approved by the relevant focus area director the faculty board finally approves it on the recommendation of the relevant research and school directors.

V.9.1.10.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 145 – L835V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
LPRA871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.11 PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES

The curriculum designed in this programme provides highly specialised training in the Humanities.

V.9.1.11.1 Specific admission requirements

Cf. V9.1.2.

V.9.1.11.2 CURRICULA: BIBLICAL STUDIES / THEOLOGY (Lectured)

V.9.1.11.2.1 Specific rules

- a) Students write a mini-dissertation (64 credits) in one of the four specialist fields. The chosen field of specialisation determines the curriculum code the students register for. The mini-dissertation includes a compulsory course in research methodology.
- b) The rest of the curricula consist of compulsory and choice modules with a total credit value of 64 credits.

V.9.1.11.2.2 Compilation of the curricula

Qualification code	Curriculum Code	Module code	Descriptive name	Ct	
		Mini-disse	Mini-dissertation in one of the following:		
103 164	L801V	HERV873	Mini-dissertation (Hermeneutics)	116	
103 164	L810V	ETIV873	Mini-dissertation (Ethics)	116	
103 164	L811V	MISV873	Mini-dissertation (Missiology)	116	
103 164	L812V	KDGV873	Mini-dissertation (Church and Dogma history)	116	
		C	ompulsory modules:		
		HERV874	Biblical Hermeneutics: theoretical perspectives	16	
		ETIV874	Ethical perspectives	16	
		MISV874	Missiological perspectives	16	
		Choice m	odules (one of the follow	ving):	
		KDGV874	Church and Dogma history	16	
		PASV874	Pastoral Perspectives	16	
		EXEV874	Biblical Hermeneutics: application	16	
	Credit total for	or the curricu	la	180	

V.9.1.11.3 CURRICULA: BIBLICAL STUDIES / THEOLOGY (Dissertation)

V.9.1.11.3.1 Specific rules

- Students write a dissertation (96 credits) in one of the six specialist fields. The chosen field of specialisation determines the curriculum code the students register for.
- b) Students choose one of the choice modules (32 credits) that should relate to the field of specialisation in which the dissertation is written.

V.9.1.11.3.2 Compilation of the curricula

Qualification Codes	Curriculum Codes	Module codes	Descriptive name	Ct
		Mini-disse	rtation in one of the follo	wing:
103 164	L813V	HERV872	Dissertation (Hermeneutics)	148
103 164	L814V	ETIV872	Dissertation (Ethics)	148
103 164	L815V	MISV872	Dissertation (Missiology)	148
103 164	L816V	OTEV872	Dissertation (Old Testament)	148
103 164	L817V	NTEV872	Dissertation (New Testament)	148
103 164	L818V	KDGV872	Dissertation (Church and Dogma history)	148
		Choice m	odules (one of the follow	ving):
		HERV875	Hermeneutic perspectives	32
		ETIV875	Ethical perspectives	32
		MISV875	Missiological perspectives	32
		OTEV875	Old Testament	32
		NTEV875	New Testament	32
		KDGV875	Church and Dogma history	32
	Credit total for	or the curricu	la	180

V.9.1.11.4 CURRICULUM: HISTORY (103 133 – L801V)

V.9.1.11.4.1 Specific rules

- a) Students may choose to write only a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum (L801V).
- b) The subject of the dissertation should be approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant director.

V.9.1.11.4.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 133 – L801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
HIST871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		

V.9.1.12 PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES

V.9.1.12.1 Specific admission requirements of the programme

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) An Honours degree in Political Studies or an equivalent qualification obtained with an average mark of 60%.
- b) Candidates that do not comply with this minimum requirement, may apply to the Research Director for an interview by an admissions panel. The panel is compiled by the Research Director and may consider admission in light of the interview and other relevant considerations.

V.9.1.12.2 Programme outcomes

The student should be able to undertake advanced research on phenomena of public governance and report on it in a scientific manner. It will also serve as preparation for proceeding to further advanced studies.

V.9.1.12.3 Articulation

On successful completion of the curriculum, learners may be admitted to a PhD degree in Political Studies.

V.9.1.12.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 138 – L801V)

Mod	dule code	Descriptive name	Ct
POL	S871	Political Studies	180
Cred	Credit total for the curriculum		

V.9.1.13 PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

The curricula designed in this programme provide highly specialised training in the Behavioural Sciences.

V.9.1.13.1 Specific admission requirements

Cf. V.9.1.2

V.9.1.13.2 CURRICULUM: PSYCHOLOGY (103 181 – G801V)

V.9.1.13.2.1 Specific rules

- a) Students should write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The subject of the dissertation/mini-dissertation should be approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant director.

V.9.1.13.2.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 181 – G801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
PSYC871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		

V.9.1.13.3 CURRICULUM: POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY (103 195 – G801V)

The program will be available to graduates not only from/of psychology but also to graduates from other related disciplines.

The program is presented on a part time basis in English and the closing date for applications is 30 October

V.9.1.13.3.1 ADMISSION AND SELECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROGRAM

- A Honours degree (or equivalent qaulification) in psychology, sociology, health and social welfare, counselling, education studies, human resources, business, social studies, law or other related disciplines will be considered.
- A written application outlining academic and professional background, career objectives and reasons for choosing this programme will be required.
- c) An interview will be conducted with the applicant by a selection team.

V.9.13.3.2 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFIC FACULTY RULES

- a) Students must pass the honours degree or equivalent qualification in the academic fields as specified above with a minimum of 65%.
- b) Students whose academic background is outside of the above mentioned disciplines will be expected to motivate how their professional or life experience has prepared them for studying positive psychology. The application should not be more than 2,000 words in length.
- c) Two supporting references, one of which is preferably academic.

V.9.13.3.3 CURRICULUM OUTCOMES

After completion of the curriculum, the student should be able to:

- Gain specialist knowledge to enable them to engage with, and critique current research and practice in positive psychology as a field, and to manifest the ability to conceptualize new research initiatives, and create new knowledge and practices;
- b) Develop depth of knowledge and critical understanding of the theory, research and intellectual history of positive psychology;
- Become proficient in selecting and using positive psychology assessment methods;
- Study a range of positive psychology interventions, be able to apply them within professional settings and develop innovative approaches for new situations, as well as the competencies to evaluate such interventions;
- e) Gain a thorough knowledge of appropriate research methods and data analysis techniques, as well as the skill in application thereof.

V.9.13.3.4 Compilation of curriculum: (103 195- G801V)

Module codes	Descriptive names	Ct
PSYP874	Introduction to Positive Psychology	24
PSYP875	Research methods in Positive Psychology	24
PSYP876	Assessment and Basics of Interventions	
PSYP877	Applications in Positive Psychology	24
PSYP878	Advanced Positive Psychology	24
PSYP872	Research Dissertation in Positive Psychology	60
Credit total for the c	180	

V.9.1.13.4 CURRICULA: MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (L835V or L805V – Dissertation)

V.9.1.13.4.1 Specific rules

- Students who want to obtain the qualification in Sociology register for curriculum L805V and write a dissertation (180 credits);
- b) Students who want to obtain the qualification in Medical Sociology register for curriculum L835V and write a mini dissertation (90 credits). For these students the following also apply:
 - i) Screening of candidates for the curriculum will take place prior to registration.
 - ii) The minimum duration of the curriculum is two years.
 - iii) Should a student not have Sociology as major for the first bachelor's degree, knowledge of a related subject and/or job experience and/or related training or in-service training by a recognised institution can be considered as admission criteria after suitable evaluation, and the director may require the student to acquire the relevant sociological knowledge.

V.9.1.13.4.2 Compilation of the curricula

Qualification codes	Curriculum Codes	Module Codes	Descriptive name	Ct
103 177	L805V	SGVK871	Dissertation	180
	or	or	or	
103 177	L835V	SGVK873	Mini-dissertation	90
		SGVK878	Advanced Sociological Theory	45
		SGVK879	Clinical Sociology	45
Credit total for the curricula				

V.9.1.13.5 CURRICULUM: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (103 173 – E853V)

V.9.1.13.5.1 Specific admission requirements

Prospective students in *Human Resource Management* should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- a. A student should be in possession of a BA honours or BCOM honours degree in Human Resource Management. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School for Human Resource Sciences and School for Behavioural Sciences (Vanderbijlpark Campus). The degree should include the following subjects: Research methodology and research report, applied labour relations, Human capacity development, Organisational behaviour, Human resource strategies and Practical Statistics.
- b. The student must have obtained an average of <u>65%</u> in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- c. The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the school directors of the Potchefstroom and Vanderbijlpark Campuses and the director of the research entities. Students whose abilities in research methods (as determined during the selection process) are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a research methodology course. (Such a course is made available by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences or any other course to the satisfaction of the director of the research entities).
- d. Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for Human Resource Practitioners by the South African Board for People Practices. The selection process includes a competency examination in Statistics. Students whose abilities in Statistics are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a Statistics course. Such a course is made available by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

Students from other universities:

- Any other student will be judged based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.
- Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- Diplomas or technikon degrees will not be acknowledged.
- Any other degree outside of Human Resource Management will not be considered for admission to the Masters degree.

V.9.1.13.5.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 173 – E853V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
HRMA873 V/P	Mini-Dissertation	148
HRMA874 P	Scientific Reasoning	16
HRMA875 V	People Development	16
Credit total for the curriculum		180

*This degree is presented jointly by Potchefstroom Campus and Vaal Triangle Campus. Modules indicated with a "P" (above) are presented at the Potchefstroom Campus. Modules indicated with a "V" are presented at the Vaal Triangle Campus. The module code (V or P) of the minidissertation is determined by the campus where the supervisor is situated. The degree will be conferred at the campus where the student completes the mini-dissertation.

V.9.1.13.6 CURRICULUM: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (103 171 – E851V)

V.9.1.13.6.1 Specific admission requirements

Prospective students in *Industrial Psychology* should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- a. A student should be in possession of a BA honours or BCOM honours degree in Industrial Psychology from an accredited HPCSA university (this implies that the degree will lead to the registration as Counsellor/Psychometrist with the HPCSA after successfully completing the board exam). The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School for Human Resource Sciences (Potchefstroom Campus) and School for Behavioural Sciences (Vanderbijlpark Campus).
- b. The degree should include the following subjects: Psychometrics, Psychological evaluation (Psychometric testing), Career psychology, Research methodology and research report, Organisational development, Human resource strategies and Practical Statistics.
- c. The student must have obtained an average of <u>65%</u> in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- d. The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the school directors and the director of the research entities. Students whose abilities in research methods (as determined during the selection process) are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a research methodology course. (Such a course is made available by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences or any other course to the satisfaction of the director of the research entities).

e. Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for psychologists by the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA). The selection process includes a competency examination in Statistics. Students whose abilities in Statistics are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a Statistics course. (Such a course is made available by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences or any other course to the satisfaction of the director of the research entities).

Students from other universities:

- Any other student will be judged based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.
- Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- Diplomas or technikon degrees will not be acknowledged.
- Any other degree outside of Human Resource Management or Industrial psychology will not be considered for admission to the Masters degree.

V.9.1.13.7 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 171 – E851V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
IOPS873 P/V	Mini-dissertation	100
IOPS874 P	Scientific Reasoning	16
IOPS875 V	People Development	16
IOPS876 V	Professional Industrial Psychology	16
IOPS877 V	Wellbeing	16
IOPS878 P	Applied Counselling	16
Credit total for the curriculum		180

* This degree is presented jointly by Potchefstroom Campus and Vaal Triangle Campus. Modules indicated with a "P" (above) are presented at the Potchefstroom Campus. Modules indicated with a "V" are presented at the Vaal Triangle Campus. The module code (V or P) of the mini-dissertation is determined by the campus where the supervisor is situated. The degree will be conferred at the campus where the student completes the mini-dissertation.

V.9.1.13.8 CURRICULUM: LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT (103 186 – E827V)

V.9.1.13.8.1 Specific rule

Students must write a dissertation (180 credits).

V.9.1.13.8.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 186 – E827V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
LARM871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.1.13.9 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MAGISTER ARTIUM (SOCIAL WORK): SOCIAL WORK (MSW) (G801V)

V.9.1.13.9.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- a) A student admitted to this programme should have an honours degree in Social Work or a four-year B degree with Social Work.
- b) Admission will be considered by taking into account the student's previous academic performance.
- c) Students registering for this study programme should supply proof of registration as social workers as required by the Act on Social Work, 1978 (Act 110 of 1978).
- d) Students need to write an admission assessment in which the students need to obtain a minimum of 65%. Information may be obtained from the subject chairperson.

V.9.1.13.9.2 CURRICULUM SOCIAL WORK - DISSERTATION

a) Writing of a dissertation on a topic of the student's choice within the Focus area of the Subject Group Social Work and the School of Behavioural Sciences.

V.9.1.13.9.3 Curriculum outcomes – dissertation

The student should be able to

- a) identify a research problem in Social Work that is in line with the Research Focus area of the School of Behavioural Sciences and Subject Group Social Work;
- b) formulate and apply a research topic and procedure;
- c) present the research results in the form of a dissertation of high standard and
- d) collaborate effectively in the research process with co-researchers, research teams, respondents, organisations and communities.

V.9.1.13.9.4 Articulation and exit point

The qualification enables the student to be admitted to the programme at doctoral level at all South African universities and possibly to foreign training institutions where Social Work is presented at postgraduate level.

V.9.1.13.9.5 Compilation of the curriculum: (113 104 – G801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
MWKN871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.2 RULES FOR THE MASTER DEGREES IN DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

V.9.2.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of study for the MA -qualification is one year, except in cases where the degree is only presented part-time, in which case the minimum duration is two years. The maximum duration for the completion of the degree is three (3) years, with the understanding that this period can be extended as specified in Academic Rule 4.4.10.

V.9.2.2 ADMISSION

- a) Admission to the master's study occurs in accordance with Academic Rule 4.2.
- b) An Honours degree Public Management and Development or equivalent qualification.

V.9.2.3 PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

The following programmes are offered on the Vaal Triangle Campus: Programme Master in Development and Management, curriculum Public Management and Governance (dissertation); Programme Master in Development and Management, curriculum Water Studies; and Programme, Master in Development and Management, lectured curriculum in Public Management and Governance.

V.9.2.4 ARTICULATION

On successful completion of the curriculum students can be admitted to study for the PhD qualification in Public Management and Governance and in Political Studies.

V.9.2.5 CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (L800V)

V.9.2.5.1 Specific rules

A student writes a dissertation after completion of the registration procedure.

V.9.2.5.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 137 – L800V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
PUMA871	Public Management and Governance (dissertation)	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

V.9.2.6 CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (195 100 - L865V)

V.9.2.6.1 Specific rules

- a) A student should complete all the 16-ct. modules.
- b) One of the mini-dissertations (MPGO873 or MPGP873) has to be completed.

V.9.2.6.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (195 100 – L865V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
MPGA817	Research Methodology	16
DIMA811	Disaster Risk Reduction	16
MPGA815	Applied Project Management	16
MPGA822	Public Financial Management	16
MPGO873	Public Management: (mini-dissertation)	64
MPGP873	Political Studies: (mini-dissertation)	64
Credit total for the curriculum		128

V.9.2.7 CURRICULUM: WATER STUDIES (195 100 – L874V)

V.9.2.7.1 Specific admission requirements for the curriculum

Honours degree (equavalent qualification) in Public Management and Governance. The number of students admitted will depend upon the available capacity and compliance with the minimum requirements does not automatically imply admission

V.9.2.7.2 Curriculum outcomes

The knowledge acquired from this curriculum, will equip students with an advanced level of management skills for their respective professions so that the complex South African social environment can be effectively managed. Specific focus will be placed on the following aspects:

- a) to contextualise the concept of sustainable social development in Africa and within the global world;
- b) to analyse, interpret and apply the philosophical tenets for sustainable social development;
- c) to apply suitable, specialised theoretical frameworks and relevant methodological techniques within specific and integrated development environments
- to use acquired management skills effectively in the planning and management of his/her own research and projects;
- e) to understand the ethical problematics within the development context, evaluate it critically and take the appropriate action.

V.9.2.7.3 Articulation

On successful completion of the curriculum, candidates may be admitted to a PhD degree in Public Administration and Governance.

V.9.2.7.4 Computation of the curriculum: (195 100 – L874V)

Module Code	Description	Credits
SOCL811	Sustainable Development: Theoretical Orientation	16
MPMA811	Methodology	16
MPMA812	Public Management	16
MPMA814	Applied Project Management	16
DIMA821	Disaster Risk Reduction	16
MPMA826	Performance Management	16
MSDW873	Mini-dissertation: Water Studies	64
Total credits of compulsory modules		160
	Water Studies	
MSDW821	Cultural Dynamics of Water	16
MSDW822	Integrated Water Studies	16
MSDW823	Hydro-Politics	16
Total credits f	32	
Credit total for the curriculum		192

V.9.3 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF EDUCATION (MED)

The **research master's degree** can be obtained in one of the curricula in V.9.5.1.7 and can be on a full-time or part-time basis.

All master's programmes fall within the research focus area **Teaching-learning Organisations** and must contribute to the development of the research focus area.

The stipulations for the master's degree must be read together with the Academic Rules of the university, which are available on Internet at: http://www.nwu.ac.za

V.9.3.1 RESEARCH MASTER'S DEGREE

V.9.3.1.1 NATURE AND AIMS OF THE QUALIFICATION

V.9.3.1.1.1 General aim

The aim of the master's degree is to equip dedicated education specialists academically and to lead them to academic expertise and excellence to fulfil their vocation and to provide in South Africa's need for high level education researchers and decision makers.

V.9.3.1.1.2 Specific objectives

The specific objectives of the qualification are:

- a) promoting educational expertise and development of students through an advanced and profound knowledge and a critical attitude in one of the programmes in V.9.5.1.7 to enable them to contribute to the improvement of education at a local and national level by rendering service (middle and high level) in a responsible and meaningful way; and
- b) developing the research abilities and skills of students in such a way that they can conduct original research that will result in writing a dissertation or (a) research article(s).

V.9.3.1.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND REGISTRATION

V.9.3.1.2.1 General admission requirements

- A Hons BEd in the direction for which the candidate wishes to register, plus one of the following:
- b) Minimum pass marks of 70%(average) in the Hons BEd and a minimum average of 65% with specific reference to the research modules in the degree Honours Bachelor of Education. Also see Capacity Stipulation (V6.1)

Any other recognised education qualification that adds up to 600 credits (of which at least 72 are at NQF level 7 or HEQF level 8).

- c) Candidates must further,
 - i) have a computer at their disposal
 - ii) be computer literate, and
 - iii) be competent in accessing Internet sources and data bases.
- d) Applicants from universities other than the NWU have to write an admission test based on the research modules in the degree Honours Bachelor of Education. 70% must be obtained for the test in order to qualify for the MEd degree.

V.9.3.1.3 RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

Prior knowledge as recognised by the faculty council.

V.9.3.1.4 STUDY PROGRAMME

- a) A student for the master's degree must, unless the research director decides otherwise, follow an approved study programme in the research focus area in consultation with the school director (A.7.3).
- b) A student that has been admitted to the master's degree must present a research proposal to the executive committee of the faculty council for approval in consultation with the research director and school director within six months after registration as a student.
- c) If a student fails in presenting the research proposal for approval within six months, the studies are terminated.

V.9.3.1.5 DURATION OF THE STUDIES

The minimum duration of the studies for this qualification is one (1) year or the acquisition of 240 credits, and the maximum length of time for completing the degree is a period of three (3) years.

V.9.3.1.6 EXTENSION OF STUDY PERIOD

- a) A student that does not complete the studies within the maximum period must apply to the school director for an extension of the study period by one academic year at the end of the third year of the studies.
- b) An application for the extension of the study period must be in the form of a proposal in which the following are indicated:
 - i) that the research topic is still relevant;
 - ii) what progress has already been made;
 - iii) what still has to be done to complete the studies; and
 - iv) whether the study leader is still available.
- c) If the study period is extended, it will be granted at a levy determined by the council from time to time.

V.9.3.1.7 LIST OF PROGRAMMES

Programme code	Curriculum code	Descriptive name	Module code	Ct
403 120	O801V	Learning and Teaching	LEON871	240
403 122	O803V	Education Management	ONWB871	240
403 123	O804V	Education Law	ONWR871	240
403 124	O805V	Educational Psychology	OPSK871	240
403 125	O806V	Comparative Education	VGLO871	240
403 127	O808V	Learner Support	OPSL871	240
403 128	O809V	School Counselling and Guidance	OPSS871	240

V.9.3.1.8 EXAMINATIONS

The examination for the master's degree consists of a dissertation or (a) published research article(s).

V.9.3.1.8.1 Appointment of examiners

Appointment of examiners is done in accordance with Academic Rule 4.4.3.

V.9.3.1.8.2 Requirements to which the dissertation must conform

- a) A dissertation must be a proof that the student is at home in the method of research.
- b) Regarding the technical requirements a dissertation must comply with the requirements prescribed by the faculty council (4.4.2) and the Manual for Postgraduate studies.
- c) If a dissertation is presented in the form of (a) published research article(s) or (an) unpublished manuscript(s) in article format, and if more than one such article or manuscript is used, the dissertation must still be presented as a unit, supplemented by an overarching problem statement, a focussed literature analysis and integrated, together with a summarised concluding discussion.

V.9.3.1.8.3 Submission of the dissertation for examination

- a) A dissertation may be submitted for examination only with the permission of the study leader.
- A dissertation that has been submitted for examination cannot be withdrawn by the student or study leader(s).

V.9.3.1.8.4 Requirements for passing

- a) A dissertation passes if the student obtains marks of at least 50%.
- A dissertation passes with distinction if the student obtains marks of at least 75%.
- c) A student failing a dissertation may apply once at the most to be admitted to studies for the master's degree at the university again, in which case new studies must be undertaken (4.4.4.7 – 4.4.10).

V.9.3.1.9 TERMINATION OF STUDIES

The studies of a student can be terminated if he/she exceeds the maximum duration of the study period.

V.10 RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula listed in V.6.4 (d) and which are described in more detail below, and can be taken either part-time of full-time.

V.10.1 RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)

V.10.1.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration for the degree study is two academic years and barring exceptions, a maximum of four academic years, with the understanding that this period can be extended as determined in Academic Rule 5.4.10. The study may be terminated by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty Board on the basis of unsatisfactory progress.

V.10.1.2 ADMISSION

- a) Admission to doctoral studies takes places in accordance with Academic Rule 5.2.
- b) A candidate should possess a master's degree in the curriculum for which the candidate would like to register for a PhD.

V.10.2 SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES

V.10.2.1 PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

V.10.2.1.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Benewens die vereistes gestel in Reël 5.2 van die Universiteit moet 'n student oor 'n magistergraad in Afrikaans en Nederlands of in Algemene Taal- en/of Literatuurwetenskap of 'n gelykwaardige kwalifikasie beskik.
- b) Die magistergraad wat toelating tot hierdie kurrikulum bied, moet met 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% verwerf word. Studente wat nie 'n punt van 65% vir die toepaslike magistergraad verwerf het nie, kan aansoek doen om met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid 'n onderhoud te voer.
- c) Voordat 'n student kan registreer vir 'n doktorsgraad, kan die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid in oorleg met die vakgroepvoorsitter van hom/haar verwag om by wyse van 'n tentamen en/of seminare bewys te lewer dat hy/sy tuis is op die hele terrein van die Afrikaanse en Nederlandse letterkunde of taalkunde, sowel as die teorie van die taal of literatuur.

V.10.2.1.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om -

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer
- c) oorspronklike insigte tot die veld by te dra;

- d) die aard en inhoud van die letterkunde of taalkunde in Afrikaans en Nederlands te begryp;
- e) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- f) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- g) op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- h) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas; en
- i) die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied.

V.10.2.1.3 CURRICULUM: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH (104 111 – L900V)

V.10.2.1.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.10.2.1.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 111 – L900V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
AFLL971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

V.10.2.2 PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY STUDIES

V.10.2.2.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- a) Benewens die vereistes gestel in Reël 5.2 van die Universiteit moet 'n student oor 'n magistergraad in ,n taal of in Algemene Taal- en/of Literatuurwetenskap of 'n gelykwaardige kwalifikasie beskik.
- b) Die magistergraad wat toelating tot hierdie kurrikulum bied, moet met 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% verwerf word. Studente wat nie 'n punt van 65% vir die toepaslike magistergraad verwerf het nie, kan aansoek doen om met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid 'n onderhoud te voer.

V.10.2.2.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer
- c) oorspronklike insigte tot die veld by te dra deur die gebruik van kwalitatiewe en/of kwantitatiewe navorsings metodologieë;

- d) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- e) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- f) op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- g) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas;
- h) die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied en
- i) 'n unieke bydrae te lewer in die uitbouing van die studieterrein.

V.10.2.2.3 CURRICULUM: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY STUDIES (104 128 – L901V)

V.10.2.2.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.10.2.2.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 128 – L901V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLW971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

V.10.2.3 PROGRAMME: ENGLISH

V.10.2.3.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Apart from the requirements stated in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, only students who obtained 65% or more in the preceding MA study will be considered for admission to PhD study in English. Students who did not obtain this required minimum may arrange for a joint interview with the chairperson of the subject group, and the director of the research unit.

V.10.2.3.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) contribute original insights to the field;
- d) understand the nature and content of English literature or linguistics;
- e) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- f) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;

- g) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated word view if and where appropriate; and
- i) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

V.10.2.3.3 CURRICULUM: ENGLISH (104 138 – L905V)

V.10.2.3.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.10.2.3.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 138 – L905V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ENLL971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

V.10.2.4 PROGRAMME: SESOTHO

V.10.2.4.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Apart from the requirements stated in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, only students who obtained 65% or more in the preceding MA study will be considered for admission to PhD study in Sesotho. Students who did not obtain this required minimum may arrange for a joint interview with the chairperson of the subject group, and the director of the research unit.

V.10.2.4.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) contribute original insights to the field;
- d) understand the nature and content of Sesotho literature or linguistics;
- e) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- f) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- g) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated word view if and where appropriate; and

i) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

V.10.2.4.3 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO (104 125 – L932V)

V.10.2.4.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.10.2.4.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 125 – L932V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SSLL971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

V.10.2.5 PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE

V.10.2.5.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Apart from the requirements stated in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, only students who obtained 65% or more in the preceding MA study will be considered for admission to PhD study in Language Practice. Students who did not obtain this required minimum may arrange for a joint interview with the chairperson of the subject group, and the director of the focus area (UPSET).

V.10.2.5.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) possess a systematic and comprehensive knowledge of historical and current developments in language practice broadly, and sophisticated and specialised knowledge of a state-of-the-art area within the discipline, a sub discipline, or the language professions
- b) possess a coherent and critical understanding of the theory, research methodologies and techniques applicable to a particular area of specialisation in language practice, and be able to critically evaluate current and advanced research in a particular area of specialisation and participate in current debates
- c) be able to reflect epistemologically on theoretical principles and debates in a particular field of language practice, and to relate theory and practice
- master the research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to the area of specialisation and select and apply these in order to investigate a particular problem
- e) identify, analyse and engage with complex, real-life problems and situations related to a field of specialisation in language practice by means of innovative and creative theoretical and logical argumentation, as well as qualitative and quantitative research where applicable
- f) identify, collect, critically analyse, synthesise and independently evaluate qualitative and quantitative information on a particular topic in language

practice at a sophisticated level, by using various types of high-level academic and professional sources

- g) communicate academic-professional work coherently by applying the conventions of academic discourse in writing a thesis and adapt communication strategies in order to effectively communicate with a variety of audiences in different contexts
- be committed to a process of life-long learning, specifically with reference to social, economic, political, and technological developments in the language professions.

V.10.2.5.3 CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE PRACTICE (104 126 – L934V)

V.10.2.5.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

V.10.2.5.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 126 – L934V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
LPRA971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the	ne curriculum	360

V.10.3 SCHOOL OF BASIC SCIENCES

V.10.3.1 Curricula

The student registers for the following curriculum in consultation with the school and research directors:

Qualification code	Curriculum Codes	Module Codes	Descriptive name	Ct
104 114	L901V	HIST971	History	360
104 127	L900V	PUMA971	Public Management and Governance	360
104 119	L942V	MSDW971	Water Studies	360
104 124	L906V	BYBL971	Biblical Studies / Theology	256

V.10.3.2 PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES

V.10.3.2.1 Specific admission requirements of the programme

- a) Apart from the requirements set out in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, a candidate must have a Master's degree in Political Studies or an equivalent qualification, obtained with an average of mark 60%.
- Candidates that do not comply with this minimum requirement may apply to the Research Director for an interview by an admissions panel. The

panel is compiled by the Research Director and may consider admission in light of the interview and other relevant considerations.

c) Only a limited number of candidates will be accepted onto the programme every year. The number of candidates who will be accepted is subject to the School's policy and capacity. All applications are assessed on strict academic merits and requirements.

V.10.3.2.2 Programme outcomes

The candidate should be able to undertake advanced research projects and to report on them in a scientific manner. With the knowledge acquired in this curriculum, the candidate will also be better equipped to occupy his career position with confidence and to have a more comprehensive understanding of the complex South African social spectrum.

V.10.3.2.3 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 120 – L901V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
POLS971	Political Studies (Thesis)	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

V.10.4 SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

V.10.4.1 Curricula

The student registers for **one** of the following curricula in consultation with the school and research directors:

Qualification code	Curriculum Codes	Module Codes	Descriptive name	Ct
805 110	G931V	PSYC971	Psychology	360
104 121	L951V	SOCL971	Sociology	360
506 136	E923V	LARM971	Labour Relations Management	360

V.10.4.2 PROGRAMME: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (IND PSYC)

V.10.4.2.1 Admission requirements:

Prospective students in *Industrial Psychology* should be in possession of Master's degree in Industrial Psychology. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process based on the student's CV and a scheduled interview during which the prospective research study of the student will be discussed.

V.10.4.2.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (506 127 – E920V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
IOPS971	Industrial Psychology (Thesis)	360
Credit total for the	ne curriculum	360

V.10.4.3 PROGRAMME: SOCIAL WORK (G921V) PhD (SW)

The curriculum composed in this programme is of an academic nature. It gives the opportunity for the development of specialised and advanced knowledge, and should enable the qualified student to distinguish himself/herself as a leader and researcher in the field of Social Work.

V.10.4.3.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to this programme/curriculum takes place after obtaining the master's degree in Social Work and with consideration of the student's previous academic performance.

- Students registering for this programme/curriculum should supply proof of registration as a social worker according to the Act on Social Work, 1978 (Act 110 of 1978).
- b) The student chooses a topic in consultation with the subject head and his/her promoter with the reservation that the topic will fall within the approved focus area of both the Subject Group Social Work and the School of Behavioural S ciences.
- c) Students need to write an admission assessment in which the students need to obtain a minimum of 65%. Information may be obtained from the subject chairperson.

V.10.4.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (805 108 – G921V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
MWKN971	Thesis	360
Credit total for	the curriculum	360

V.10.4.3.3 Curriculum outcomes

The student will be skilled in:

- The utilisation of the ecosystems approach in the extensions and promotion of Social Work knowledge;
- b) The identification of a research problem of highly complicated nature in the field of Social Work, of which the solution can contribute to the extension of the knowledge base of Social work;
- c) The formulation and application of a suitable research topic and procedure;
- d) The analysis and application, interpretation and critical evaluation of research-related data;
- e) The presentation and report writing of research data in the form of a thesis of high quality; and
- f) The distribution of the newly obtained knowledge to social workers and other relevant role players.

V.10.4.3.4 Articulation and exit point

The qualification enables the student to possibly be admitted to programmes at postdoctoral level at overseas universities.

V.10.5 SCHOOL OF EDUCATIONAL SCIENCES

V.10.5.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A master's degree in the direction for which the candidate wishes to register for the PhD.
- b) A pass mark of 65% in the research master's degree.
- C) A pass mark of 65% in the structured master's degree. Also see Capacity Stipulation (V6.1)
- d) Candidates must further
 - i) have a computer at their disposal,
 - ii) be computer literate, and
 - iii) be competent in accessing Internet sources and data bases.
- e) Applicants from universities other than the NWU have to write an admission test based on the research modules in the degree Honours Bachelor of Education. 70% must be obtained for the test in order to qualify for the PhD degree.

V.10.5.2 PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

V.10.5.2.1 Programme outcomes

The aim of the doctor's degree programme is to provide in South Africa's need for dedicated and highly specialised education researchers, who are empowered to conduct original research, to make a definite scientific contribution to the knowledge and understanding of one of the speciality areas mentioned below, either by discovering new knowledge or exercising critical abilities, and to contribute in a responsible and meaningful way to the improvement of education at a local, national and international level.

V.10.5.2.2 List of programmes

Programme code	Curriculum code	Descriptive name	Module code	Ct
404 110	0901V	Learning and Teaching	LEON971	384
404 112	0903V	Education Management	ONWB971	384
404 113	0904V	Education Law	ONWR971	384
404 114	0905V	Educational Psychology	OPSK971	384
404 115	0906V	Comparative Education	VGLO971	384
404 117	0908V	Learner Support	OPSL971	384
404 118	0909V	School Counselling and Guidance	OPSS971	384

V.11 MODULE-OUTCOMES OF POSTGRADUATE MODULES

The module-outcomes of honours and postgraduate certificate in education curricula presented in the Vaal Triangle Campus, are listed alphabetically. After each module code appears between brackets the HEQF-level and the credits as well as the descriptive name of the module. Module-outcomes that do not appear here can be found in the study guide for the relevant module.

Module Code: AFLL671 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: AFRIKAANSE POËSIE: POËSIE EN INTE	RTEKS	·		
Module Outcomes: Ná suksesvolle voltooiing van die module behoort die student oor 'n deeglike kennis				
van en insig in die kompleksiteit van die genre van die poësie te beskik; in staat te wees om poëtiese				
style en tegnieke op gevorderde vlak te kan besk	style en tegnieke op gevorderde vlak te kan beskryf, analiseer, interpreteer en evalueer; kennis en insig te			
toon in die oeuvres van belangrike Afrikaanse die	ters; die intertekstuele aard	van die poësie te begryp en		
kan verreken in komplekse interpretasies; verski	llende literêre teorieë te kan	gebruik om poëtiese tekste		
te interpreter; en van hulle kennis en insig versla				
teoreties, vakinhoudelik en vormlik van hoë gehal				
Method of delivery:	1 0			
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: AFLL672 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: AFRIKAANSE VERHALENDE TEKSTE				
Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu	le beboort studente die literê	r-historiese ontwikkelinge in		
die Afrikaanse prosa van die begin van die twir				
tendense kan beskryf en verduidelik; 'n gevorde				
kan maak en die resultaat van die analise				
interpreteer; in staat te wees om teorie e				
verskyningsvorme van estetiese werkswyses in d				
deelneem aan 'n debat oor waardes na aanlei				
waardesisteme wat insluit die vermoë om 'n eie				
te verwoord; en 'n goed gestruktureerde weter				
analise, interpretasie, vergelyking en evaluering v				
aangebied word.	van tekste sower teoreties be	giona as genomensidanseen		
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:	Voormodulo			
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF	RKUNDE			
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu	RKUNDE ule behoort studente die Neo	lerlandse literatuur te geniet		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di	RKUNDE Jle behoort studente die Nec t oopmaak op die Nederland	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis f	RKUNDE Jle behoort studente die Ned t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p	RKUNDE ule behoort studente die Neo t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er blaas; sekere eksemplariese	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en werke, outeurs, temas en		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde	RKUNDE ule behoort studente die Neo t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader.	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid	RKUNDE Je behoort studente die Neo t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese o die bestudeerde werke en werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka	RKUNDE Je behoort studente die Neo t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese o die bestudeerde werke en werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis to outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas.	RKUNDE Je behoort studente die Neo t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese o die bestudeerde werke en werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery:	RKUNDE Je behoort studente die Neo t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese o die bestudeerde werke en werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	REVINDE Je behoort studente die Ned t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er olaas; sekere eksemplariese ersoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke,		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32)	RKUNDE ule behoort studente die Nec t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er olaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader. I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese o die bestudeerde werke en werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIF	RKUNDE Je behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu Year module PSIE	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis 1 outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod	RKUNDE Je behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, d I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu Year module PSIE ule moet studente kan demo	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese o die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 onstreer dat hulle bekwame		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTER Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIP Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende s	WUNDE ule behoort studente die Ned t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er olaas; sekere eksemplariese ersoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die str Year module SIE ule moet studente kan dem seinings van navorsing moet	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en ewerke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 Donstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas;		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende s die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in hull	RUNDE ule behoort studente die Ned t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er olaas; sekere eksemplariese brsoekend te kan benader, i I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die str Year module PSIE ule moet studente kan dem sienings van navorsing moet ke eie navorsing moet kan toe	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en ewerke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 onstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas; epas; 'n eie projek moet kan		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIP Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende a: die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in hull ontwerp en 'n navorsingsvoorstel daarvoor moe	WUNDE ule behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er olaas; sekere eksemplariese rssoekend te kan benader. I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die str Year module YSIE ule moet studente kan dem sienings van navorsing moet te eie navorsing moet kan too t kan skryf; die projek volge	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 Donstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas; epas; 'n eie projek moet kan ns goeie navorsingspraktyk		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis f outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende s die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in hull ontwerp en 'n navorsingsvoorstel daarvoor moe moet kan uitvoer om betroubare resultate te kan	RUNDE ule behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu Year module SIE ule moet studente kan deme sienings van navorsing moet le eie navorsing moet kan too t kan skryf; die projek volgse bereik; en 'n behoorlike essa	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 NQF-Level: 8 Donstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas; epas; 'n eie projek moet kan ins goeie navorsingspraktyk ay (of navorsingsverslag van		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIP Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende s die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in hull ontwerp en 'n navorsingsvoorstel daarvoor moe moet kan uitvoer om betroubare resultate te kan die projek) moet kan skryf. In hierdie module	RUNDE ule behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu Year module SIE ule moet studente kan deme sienings van navorsing moet le eie navorsing moet kan too t kan skryf; die projek volgse bereik; en 'n behoorlike essa	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 NQF-Level: 8 Donstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas; epas; 'n eie projek moet kan ins goeie navorsingspraktyk ay (of navorsingsverslag van		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende s die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in hull ontwerp en 'n navorsingsvoorstel daarvoor moe moet kan uitvoer om betroubare resultate te kan die projek) moet kan skryf. In hierdie module gespesifiseerde vereistes.	RUNDE ule behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu Year module SIE ule moet studente kan deme sienings van navorsing moet le eie navorsing moet kan too t kan skryf; die projek volgse bereik; en 'n behoorlike essa	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 NQF-Level: 8 Donstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas; epas; 'n eie projek moet kan ins goeie navorsingspraktyk ay (of navorsingsverslag van		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende s die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in hull ontwerp en 'n navorsingsvoorstel daarvoor moe moet kan uitvoer om betroubare resultate te kan die projek) moet kan skryf. In hierdie module gespesifiseerde vereistes. Method of delivery: Contact	RUNDE ule behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu Year module SIE ule moet studente kan deme sienings van navorsing moet le eie navorsing moet kan too t kan skryf; die projek volgse bereik; en 'n behoorlike essa	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 NQF-Level: 8 Donstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas; epas; 'n eie projek moet kan ins goeie navorsingspraktyk ay (of navorsingsverslag van		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL674 (24) Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTEF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie modu en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis t outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Suid vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar te ka outeurs en temas. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: AFLL679 (32) Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRIF Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende s die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in hull ontwerp en 'n navorsingsvoorstel daarvoor moe moet kan uitvoer om betroubare resultate te kan die projek) moet kan skryf. In hierdie module gespesifiseerde vereistes.	RUNDE ule behoort studente die Nederland t oopmaak op die Nederland te ken en kan verduidelik er plaas; sekere eksemplariese resoekend te kan benader, I-Afrikaanse situasie en die A an gebruik in en deur die stu Year module SIE ule moet studente kan deme sienings van navorsing moet le eie navorsing moet kan too t kan skryf; die projek volgse bereik; en 'n behoorlike essa	lerlandse literatuur te geniet dstalige wêreld; die basiese n die bestudeerde werke en e werke, outeurs, temas en ontleed en interpreteer; die frikaanse letterkunde te kan udie van die gekose werke, NQF-Level: 8 NQF-Level: 8 Donstreer dat hulle bekwame kan beskryf en kan toepas; epas; 'n eie projek moet kan ins goeie navorsingspraktyk ay (of navorsingsverslag van		

Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING

terminologie van die sesielingwistiek en taalses		aat te wees om die basiese		
terminologie van die sosiolinguistiek en taalsosiologie te definieer en te gebruik; om die oorsake van				
taalvariasie te identifiseer en verklaar; om die dataversamelingstegnieke van die sosiolinguistiek te				
verduidelik en self toe te pas in navorsingsprojekte; om die data-interpretasiemetodes van die				
sosiolinguistiek te verduidelik en self toe te pas				
selfstandig te bestudeer en interpreteer; om 'n na				
'n navorsingsprojek op gepaste wyses in ges				
standpunte oor die standaardisering van Afrik				
Method of delivery:	gemotiveerde standpunt te formuleer; en om die Suid-Afrikaanse taalbeleid te verduidelik.			
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: AFLG674 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: TEKSSTUDIE EN TEKSLINGUISTIEK	Tear module	Nor-Level. 0		
Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod	dule behoort die student in s	staat wees om die basiese		
teoretiese uitgangspunte van die tekslinguistiek				
gekose tekste te kan toepas; om hom/haar te ka				
dan nie; en om 'n selfstandige werkstuk oor 'n				
tekslinguistiek duidelik geïllustreer word.	genere energiene en ji n			
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: APLS673 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: APPLIED LEARNING SUPPORT				
Module Outcomes: After completion of the mode	ule the student will be equippe	ed with:		
a broad knowledge and understanding of the div				
contexts (school, classroom, home, community)				
emotional and social, and contextual support; k	nowledge and skills to analys	se and critically evaluate the		
various learning support approaches and techn	niques regarding learners' div	verse needs in a variety of		
contexts; a high level of competence to apply the				
of contexts; knowledge of the different phases				
	e barriers to learning; the sl	cills to apply the process to		
planning of support for learners who experience barriers to learning; the skills to apply the process to support learners who experience barriers to learning; integrated knowledge and skills to draw up a				
support learners who experience barriers to learners to learners who experience barriers to learners to learners to learners barriers to learners barriers to learners barriers barriers to learners barriers ba		ge and skills to draw up a		
support programme for a variety of needs or	barriers that learners may e	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspe	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh actives; knowledge and skil	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspec- knowledge critically with regard to different inclu-	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh actives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical po	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspe- knowledge critically with regard to different inclu- competence to apply the different inclusive educa-	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh actives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical po	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspe- knowledge critically with regard to different inclu- competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery:	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh actives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical po	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of		
support programme for a variety of needs or l competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspe knowledge critically with regard to different inclu competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh cctives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per ation theoretical perspectives	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts;		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspe knowledge critically with regard to different inclu competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh cotives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per ation theoretical perspectives	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspe knowledge critically with regard to different inclu competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh actives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical pr ation theoretical perspectives	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective work of the competence to apply the different inclusive education delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh actives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical pr ation theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the Is to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspec- knowledge critically with regard to different inclu- competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elem	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh ectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per tation theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well		
support programme for a variety of needs or l competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education educati	barriers that learners may entriers that learners may entries; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an effi	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of		
support programme for a variety of needs or locompetence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective different inclusive education theoretical perspective different inclusive education of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elements that contributes to a feasible bus composing functional plans as part of the busing	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh cetives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per tation theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders hess plan, the skills to use th	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to		
support programme for a variety of needs or locompetence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspeknowledge critically with regard to different inclucompetence to apply the different inclusive education theoretical perspective different inclusive education of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elemas the elements that contributes to a feasible bus composing functional plans as part of the busin identify and analyse business opportunities and t	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh cetives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per tation theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders hess plan, the skills to use th	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective knowledge critically with regard to different inclusive education defined to apply the different inclusive education. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elem as the elements that contributes to a feasible bus composing functional plans as part of the busin identify and analyse business opportunities and the Method of delivery:	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh cetives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per tation theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders hess plan, the skills to use th	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspect knowledge critically with regard to different inclu- competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elen as the elements that contributes to a feasible bus composing functional plans as part of the busir identify and analyse business opportunities and t Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh ectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per ation theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ness plan, the skills to use th he ability to compile and pres	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan.		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education theoretical perspective education theoretical perspective education of the education education education education education education in the education of the education educati	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh ectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical per tion theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ness plan, the skills to use the he ability to compile and press	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education of the education of the education of the education education education education in the education educati	barriers that learners may entriers that learners may entries; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ness plan, the skills to use the he ability to compile and present 1 NQF- 1 NQF-	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan.		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education	barriers that learners may entriers that learners may entriers that learners may entries; a broad and comprehistives; knowledge and skill usive education theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an efficiences opportunity, an unders hess plan, the skills to use the ability to compile and president in the student should nents that contribute to an efficience opportunity of the student should here ability to compile and president in the student should be the student should be	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of ne theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan. F-Level: 8 able to apply the role of		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspect knowledge critically with regard to different inclu- competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elem as the elements that contributes to a feasible bus composing functional plans as part of the busin identify and analyse business opportunities and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN612 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT ADVANCED ENTREPRENEUF Module Outcomes: Upon completion of mod entrepreneurship in the economy, the broad	barriers that learners may ennes; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical pration theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders heasility to compile and president of the ability to compile and president 1 NQF- 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should be the ability to compile and president of the term entrep	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of the theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan. F-Level: 8 able to apply the role of preneurship, entrepreneurial		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education	barriers that learners may ennes; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical perspectives ation theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ress plan, the skills to use the he ability to compile and press 1 NG SHIP Iule, the student should be meaning of the term entrep analyse the dominant themes	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan.		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspect knowledge critically with regard to different inclu- competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elen as the elements that contributes to a feasible bus composing functional plans as part of the busin identify and analyse business opportunities and t Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN612 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT ADVANCED ENTREPRENEUF Module Outcomes: Upon completion of mod entrepreneurship in the economy, the broad mindset and success skills in different contexts, a	barriers that learners may entriers that learners may entriers that learners may entries; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skill usive education theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an efficiences of an unders the ability to compile and present 1 NC SHIP tule, the student should be meaning of the term entrep analyse the dominant themes urial . career strategy, ap	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of he theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan.		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education of the education of the education theoretical perspective education theoretical perspective education theoretical perspective education of the education of the education theoretical knowledge of the education of the educating and analyse business education of the education of t	barriers that learners may entriers that learners may entriers that learners may entries; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skill usive education theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ness plan, the skills to use the he ability to compile and press 1 NC RSHIP lule, the student should be manalyse the dominant themes urial . career strategy, ap analyse various opportunities	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of ne theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan. PF-Level: 8 able to apply the role of reneurship, entrepreneurial for entrepreneurial success, ply the driving forces of by means of the window of		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education of the education of	barriers that learners may e nmes; a broad and compreh ectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical perspectives ation theoretical perspectives APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ness plan, the skills to use th he ability to compile and pres 1 NG SHIP Iule, the student should be meaning of the term entrep analyse the dominant themes urial . career strategy, ap analyse various opportunities opportunity, sknow the basic p	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of the theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan. F-Level: 8 able to apply the role of oreneurship, entrepreneurial for entrepreneurial success, ply the driving forces of a by means of the window of ow to get access to various rinciples of taxation for the theoret.		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspect knowledge critically with regard to different inclu- competence to apply the different inclusive education Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN611 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elen as the elements that contributes to a feasible bus composing functional plans as part of the busin identify and analyse business opportunities and t Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: BMAN612 (16) Semester Title: SUBJECT ADVANCED ENTREPRENEUF Module Outcomes: Upon completion of mod entrepreneurship in the economy, the broad a mindset and success skills in different contexts, a develop and present a personal entreprene entrepreneurship in the entrepreneurial process, opportunity, analyse opportunities as of inancing alternative, analyse a franchise as of individual and business, write and analyse a cas	barriers that learners may ennes; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ness plan, the skills to use the he ability to compile and present 1 NQ SHIP lule, the student should be meaning of the term entrep analyse the dominant themes urial . career strategy, ap analyse various opportunities opportunity, know the basic p pe study, know how to manage	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of the theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan. IF-Level: 8 able to apply the role of oreneurship, entrepreneurial success, ply the driving forces of s by means of the window of ow to get access to various rinciples of taxation for the start-up		
support programme for a variety of needs or competence in applying specific support program range of Inclusive education theoretical perspective with regard to different inclusive education theoretical perspective education of the education of	barriers that learners may ennes; a broad and comprehectives; knowledge and skil usive education theoretical perspectives 1 NQF- APPLICATION module, the student should nents that contribute to an eff siness opportunity, an unders ness plan, the skills to use the he ability to compile and present 1 NQ SHIP lule, the student should be meaning of the term entrep analyse the dominant themes urial . career strategy, ap analyse various opportunities opportunity, know the basic p pe study, know how to manage	ge and skills to draw up a xperience; a high level of ensive understanding of the ls to analyse and evaluate erspectives; a high level of in a variety of contexts; Level: 8 be able to demonstrate a ective business plan as well tanding of the importance of the theoretical knowledge to ent a business plan. IF-Level: 8 able to apply the role of oreneurship, entrepreneurial success, ply the driving forces of s by means of the window of ow to get access to various rinciples of taxation for the start-up		

Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: BMAN621 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: SUBJECT BUSINESS PLAN		
Module Outcomes: Upon completion	n of this module you should be able	e to do demonstrate the skills to
use the theoretical knowledge to ider		
and market analysis of a business ve		
ability to draw up and present a struct		
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: SUBJECT FINANCIAL MANAG		Nor -Level. 0
		auld be able to demonstrate a
Module Outcomes: After completio		
complete and systematic knowledge		
of financial management and workin return, financial decisions and divide		
and concepts, evaluating and analysi		
of money, financial aspects and ma		
literature and environmental review,		
member of a team and to communica		
to solve problems and case studies ba		
	ased on the above-mentioned aspec	15.
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: BYBL 971 (256)	Year Module	NQF-Level: 10
Title: THESIS		
Module Outcomes: After completion	of this module, students will be equ	ipped with:
 display extensive, systematic 	and specialised knowledge as	well as coherent and critical
understanding of any discipl	ine in the field of Biblical Studie	s; analyse and synthesise the
information and evaluate it inde	ependently by means of well-develo	ped collection skills, independent
study and evaluation of literatu	re and existing research, and preser	nt it in the form of a thesis;
 solve complex and undefined 	problems which are prominent in an	y discipline in the field of Biblical
Studies through the evaluatio	n of their own ethical frameworks,	with due consideration of other
frameworks		
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: CEPS612 (8)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: COMMUNITY EDUCATIONAL		
Module Outcomes: After completion		inned with:
well-rounded knowledge of the theor		
eco-systemic perspective as well as		
rounded knowledge concerning the p		
the different role-players participating		
community educational psychology t		
knowledge, skills and values in orde		
the health and well-being in various co		ment interventions for improving
	JILEXIS.	
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:	-	
Module Code: CLIN 611 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION		
Module Outcomes: By the end of		
knowledge, practical skill and dispos		
teaching-learning opportunities in spe	cific learning areas, subjects and co	ntexts.
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: CUDE611 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMEN		
Module Outcomes: By the end of the		ed to:
,	nodels of curriculum design,	
innovation/change; analyse the pro-		
intervence and so the process of the	seeses and procedures or cumbulu	aavoiopinione in oouun Ailloa,

develop critical thinking and analysis of a wide range of issues in curriculum development; critically reflect on the National Curriculum Statement (Curriculum 2005 and NCS); demonstrate an understanding of the role of research in curriculum development.;					
	develop an understanding of factors that influence curriculum change.				
Method of delivery:					
Assessment Methods:					
Module Code: ELEA611 (8)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8			
Title: E-LEARNING					
Module Outcomes: By the end of th	e module, students should be equipr	bed with:			
a broad understanding of the e					
understanding of e-learning concepts					
learning technologies according to t	heir contexts for decision making in	education; the ability to create			
and manage an online course site					
educational settings; the ability to	develop and maintain e-activities	; the ability to conduct online			
assessment and moderation;					
the ability to design, maintain and fac	ilitate an online virtual learning group	0.			
Method of delivery:					
Assessment Methods:	0				
Module Code: EMLO611 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8			
Title: EDUCATION MANAGEMNEN					
Module Outcomes: After completing an understanding of the structure					
activities are executed; the necessa					
the change and development of the					
education management as field of sc		na knowledge of and insight into			
the ability to distinguish between the		e) and management areas (what			
to manage) and be able to apply t					
practice					
Method of delivery: Contact					
Module Code: ENLG671 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8			
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LINGU	JISTICS			
Module Outcomes: The student sh					
research methods and designs; use					
resources; draft research proposals					
valid and scholarly problem stateme					
research paper in which he/she dem					
viewpoints and criticism of schools of formulate a personal viewpoint logi					
others in a responsible and scholar					
and transfer these skills to the writing					
Method of delivery: Contact	of shorter papers in other English of	501303			
Module Code: ENLG672 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8			
Title: LINGUISTIC THEORY					
	ould be able to discuss a broad ran	ge of theoretical views about the			
	Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss a broad range of theoretical views about the way language can be approached as an object of scientific and scholarly investigation; be able to evaluate				
	conflicting views about the nature of language and formulate an own view; be able to compare and relate				
selected theories and their key concerns; be able to apply selected models of analysis emerging from					
selected theories and their key con	language and formulate an own view	w; be able to compare and relate			
different theoretical positions; be k	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected m	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from			
different theoretical positions; be a limitations of selected theories so as	language and formulate an own vie cerns; be able to apply selected m mowledgeable about the assumpti to be able to develop a personal of	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and pritique of these theories; and be			
different theoretical positions; be limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretical	language and formulate an own vie cerns; be able to apply selected m mowledgeable about the assumpti s to be able to develop a personal o al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and pritique of these theories; and be			
different theoretical positions; be le limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Co	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected m knowledgeable about the assumpti to be able to develop a personal of al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis pontact	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and rritique of these theories; and be sticated English.			
different theoretical positions; be le limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Co Module Code: ENLG673 (24)	language and formulate an own vie cerns; be able to apply selected m mowledgeable about the assumpti s to be able to develop a personal o al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and pritique of these theories; and be			
different theoretical positions; be H limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Co Module Code: ENLG673 (24) Title: THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected m knowledgeable about the assumpti to be able to develop a personal of al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis pontact	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and rritique of these theories; and be sticated English.			
different theoretical positions; be le limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Critical Module Code: ENLG673 (24) Title: THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE Module Outcomes: .	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected monowledgeable about the assumpti s to be able to develop a personal c al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis ontact Year module	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and pritique of these theories; and be sticated English. NQF-Level: 8			
different theoretical positions; be limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Co Module Code: ENLG673 (24) Title: THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected m knowledgeable about the assumpti s to be able to develop a personal or al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis ontact Year module student should: be able to demoi	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and ritique of these theories; and be sticated English. NQF-Level: 8			
different theoretical positions; be H limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Co Module Code: ENLG673 (24) Title: THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the knowledge of the various compon	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected m knowledgeable about the assumpti s to be able to develop a personal or al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis ontact Year module student should: be able to demoi	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and ritique of these theories; and be sticated English. NQF-Level: 8			
different theoretical positions; be limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Co Module Code: ENLG673 (24) Title: THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the knowledge of the various compon introductory level.	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected m knowledgeable about the assumpti s to be able to develop a personal or al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis ontact Year module student should: be able to demoi	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and ritique of these theories; and be sticated English. NQF-Level: 8			
different theoretical positions; be H limitations of selected theories so as able to manage critical and theoretica Method of delivery: Co Module Code: ENLG673 (24) Title: THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the knowledge of the various compon	language and formulate an own view cerns; be able to apply selected m knowledgeable about the assumpti s to be able to develop a personal or al discourse in fluent and fairly sophis ontact Year module student should: be able to demoi	w; be able to compare and relate odels of analysis emerging from ons, methods, advantages and ritique of these theories; and be sticated English. NQF-Level: 8			

Title: LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS AND	CORPUS LINGUISTICS	
Module Outcomes: On completion of	of this module the student should exp	plain the principles of
organisation at different levels of linguistic organisation; analyse linguistic structures and functions in		
depth; identify and discuss the major publicly available corpora in English and evaluate their uses; explain		
the principles of corpus design; use appropriate software to analyse corpora; analyse and interpret data		
on the lexical and grammatical levels in corpora, including the relationship between the two levels;		
interpret the findings of linguistic analysis within a consistent theoretical framework.		
Method of delivery: Contact		
Module Code: ENLG675 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: ENGLISH SOCIOLINGUISTIC		
Module Outcomes: On completion of		
how language functions in society; b		
forms and uses; identify, apply and e		
proposals and present a motivated vi	ewpoint about the role of English in t	the South African society.
Method of delivery: Contact		
Module Code: ENLG679 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDI		
Module Outcomes: On completion of		
SLA; explain the role of selected fa		
evaluate the universal grammar theo		
between approaches and methods in		
methods in language teaching, cover		, writing, speaking and listening);
design syllabi and teaching materials		
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY	rear module	NGF-Level. o
	of this module the student should	he able to explain the various
Module Outcomes: On completion		
theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; explain		
language and cognition at the high		
conceptions of academic literacy;		
education; conduct a needs analysi		
academic literacy course for high		
methodologies for an academic liter		
academic literacy course in a higher		
determining academic literacy in hig		
education.		in the academic includy in higher
	ontact	
Module Code: ENLL671 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY		
Module Outcomes: On completion	of this module the student should	be knowledgeable about literary
research methodologies in general;		
other research resources; able to dra		
and criteria; able to formulate valid a		
theses/hypotheses; able to write an		
analyse literary texts; able to integrat		
and trends into a reasonably indepen		
coherently while acknowledging and		
able to manage critical and scholar		
transfer these above skills to the writi	ng of shorter papers in other English	courses
Method of delivery: Contact		•
Module Code: ENLL680 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: TWENTIETH CENTURY LITER		
Module Outcomes: The student		
epistemological and ontological issue		
and compare the textual characteris		
movements of the period; be able to		
literary techniques evolving from the		
his/her knowledge of different theo dramatic texts; distinguish some maj	relical approaches in their interpre	and American literature: situate
שימוות וכתום, ששנוועטושוו שטוווע ווואן	or voices in twendeth-century Dillisi	and American interature, situate

each poet, novelist or playwright studied within British and American literary culture of the period; analyse and interpret with some sophistication the variety of poetic voices; be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field; discuss a broad range of theoretical views about the way language and literature can be approached as an object of scientific and scholarly investigation; be aware of the complex genealogy of modern critical discourse; and be able to describe with some sophistication the relationship between various theories and the issues which they deal with.

Method of delivery: C	ontact	
Module Code: ENLL673 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: SOUTH AFRICAN POSTCOL	ONIAL LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
Module Outcomes: The student sh- "postcolonial"; discuss recent trend important South African postcolonial South African postcolonial authors in context; be able to distinguish major of subjectivity and identity formati postcolonial issues; interpret selecte and gender; be cognisant of relevant of applicable approaches and their relevant critical material in the field.	build be able to construct and motiva ds in South African literature criti writers in general; be able to discu particular; be able to relate postcol voices in South African literature; en on; explore with some sophistical d poems, novels and autobiographie and related theories; substantiate co	cally; be knowledgeable about uss and refer to several seminal onial writing to the South African gage critically with the questions of generic representations of is from the angles of race, class onclusions about the significance
Module Outcomes: On completion	of this module the student should be	able to understand the concept
of human rights as expressed in a co human rights; evaluate the universi rights ethically; evaluate fundamenta	onstitutional democracy; give a Christ al declaration of human rights ethic	ian foundation for the concept of
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: ETIV872 (148)	Year Module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: After completion		
research proposal which reflects co ethical research topic; provide ev techniques of the subject; docume conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and indepe	idence of specialised knowledge nt the statement of the problem, write a scientific dissertation which	of the research methods and aim, field, method, results and
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: ETIV873 (116)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: MINI DISSERTATION		
Mod research proposal which reflect provide evidence of their familiarity the statement of the problem, aim, i mini dissertation in which they repor research.ule Outcomes: After comp	with the research methods and tech ield, method, results and conclusior t on their research skill and their ab	niques of the subject; document is in a scientific manner; write a ility to record the results of their
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: ETIV874 (16)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES		
Module Outcomes: After completion extensive, systematic and specialise Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this knowl and/or written format, all within an et selected area of ethics; provide evid synthesis and independent evaluatio	d knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its ph edge critically and independently, a hically acceptable framework; solve ence of well-developed collection skil	ilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral complex problems and issues in ls, identification, critical analysis,
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: ETIV875 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9

Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES

Module Outcomes: After completion of the module the student should:

extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in Ethics; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and present it in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of ethics; provide evidence of well-developed collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of data and literature study under supervision.

Method of delivery:

Assessment Methods:

Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Semester 2 NQF-Level: 8 Title: FACILITATION AND LAY COUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS

Module Outcomes: After completion of the module the student should:

be equipped with basic knowledge, skills and attitudes that will enable them to support learners who need guidance or who experience life problems, and refer those learners who are in need of specialised counselling; be equipped with basic knowledge, skills and attitudes that will enable them to identify a range of emotional and social problems in children and adolescents, as barriers to learning, to refer those learners who are in need of specialised counselling or therapy and to provide support; demonstrate knowledge, skills and attitudes regarding the identification of a range of emotional and social problems in children and adolescents; demonstrate knowledge, skills and attitudes regarding the referral of those learners for specialised counselling or therapy; demonstrate knowledge, skills and attitudes regarding the provision of support from an eco-systemic approach

Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:

Module Code: FOER 611 (8) Semester 1 NQF-Level: 8 Title: FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION RESEARCH

Module Outcomes: After completing this module, students demonstrate that they have acquired:

- a broad understanding of the range of education theories, ideas and concepts that mark the current social science and educational landscape,
- the ability to analyse and evaluate knowledge critically in a variety of educational contexts,
- the ability to analyse and evaluate different methodological approaches so as to apply them in a variety of educational contexts
- a basic level of competence to apply the dialectical relationship between education theory and
 education praxis

• the ability to contribute to systematic and disciplined thinking about matters educational

Method of delivery:

Assessment Methods: Module Code: HERV872 (148) Year module NQF-Level: 9 Title: DISSERTATION

Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated hermeneutical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.

Assessment Methods:

Module Code: HERV873 (116)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: MINI DISSERTATION		

Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects critical understanding and a clear outline of a limited research topic; provide evidence of their familiarity with the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a mini dissertation in which they report on their research skill and their ability to record the results of their research Method of delivery:

Assessment Methods:

Module Code: HERV874 (16)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9

Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPECTIVES

Module Outcomes:		
	the student should be able to: di	splay extensive systematic and
	election of topics which have a pro-	
	nderstanding of the topic and its ph	
	nowledge critically and independently	
	in an ethically acceptable framewor	
	ermeneutics; provide evidence of	
	synthesis and independent evaluat	
under supervision.	synthesis and independent evaluat	ion of data and inclature study
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HERV875 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC		NGI -Level. 5
Module Outcomes: On completion		d be able to: display extensive
systematic and specialised knowle		
Hermeneutics; display coherent and		
analyse, synthesise and evaluate thi		
oral and/or written format, all within		
issues in selected area of hermeneut		
critical analysis, synthesis and indep		
Method of delivery:	endent of addition of data and iteratio	
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HIST611 (24)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: METHOD AND THEORY		
Module Outcomes: The student sho	ould be proficient in a variety of meth	nodological strategies used in the
discipline of History to interpret and		
particular importance would also be t		
discipline and related fields of investi		
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY	-	•
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student	should be able to identify and a	analyse the various schools in
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western	should be able to identify and a	analyse the various schools in
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline.	should be able to identify and a	analyse the various schools in
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery:	should be able to identify and a	analyse the various schools in
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2	analyse the various schools in
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a s to Collect scientific factual knowledge	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able dated matters with the necessary
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need for	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views.	ANALYSE the various schools in modern times, and point out their NOF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an ind take a stance from a personal
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creal r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2	analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an ind take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need for frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC Module Outcomes: Concerning a si	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an ind take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 y the student should be able to
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC Module Outcomes: Concerning as Collect scientific factual knowledge	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor and point out the coherence of rela	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an nd take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 y the student should be able to ated matters with the necessary
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HIST0RY: A SELEC Module Outcomes: Concerning a Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor and point out the coherence of rela e historical issues and suggest creat	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 y the student should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary titegeesto the solutions; as an at a stance should be a
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledg insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC: Module Outcomes: Concerning a Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creal r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor and point out the coherence of rela e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 y the student should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary titegeesto the solutions; as an at a stance should be a
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELECT Module Outcomes: Concerning a Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creal r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor and point out the coherence of rela e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 y the student should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary titegeesto the solutions; as an at a stance should be a
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC Module Outcomes: Concerning a Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creal r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor and point out the coherence of rela e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 y the student should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary titegeesto the solutions; as an at a stance should be a
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC Module Outcomes: Concerning a si Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creal r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor and point out the coherence of rela e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able lated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 y the student should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an at a stance should be able to ated matters with the necessary titegeesto the solutions; as an at a stance should be a
Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on Western meaning for History as a discipline. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST623 (24) Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY: Module Outcomes: Concerning a si to Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST624 (24) Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC Module Outcomes: Concerning a Collect scientific factual knowledge insight; identify, analyse and evaluat effective student, realise the need fo frame of reference, while referring to Method of delivery:	should be able to identify and a and South African traditions) up to r Semester 2 A SELECTED THEME elected theme about South African h ge and point out the coherence of re e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2 TED THEME selected theme about African histor and point out the coherence of rela e historical issues and suggest creat r life-long learning; and articulate ar the Christian and other world views. Semester 2	Analyse the various schools in modern times, and point out their modern times, and point out their NQF-Level: 8 istory the student should be able alated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance from a personal NQF-Level: 8 Y the student should be able to ated matters with the necessary tive proposals to solutions; as an and take a stance from a personal take a stance from a personal modern take a stance from a personal state take a stance from a personal take a stance from

insight; identify, analyse and evalua	and point out the coherence of rela- te historical issues and suggest creat or life-long learning; and articulate ar	ive proposals to solutions; as an
	the Christian and other world views.	
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HIST626 (24)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: RESEARCH PROJECT		
the phases of a) identifying a rese	nould be able to execute a research earch theme; b) collecting informatic g the date (hermeneutics/analysis); a	n (heuristics); c) evaluating the
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HIST871 (180)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: DISSERTATION		
	must demonstrate the ability to un	dertake advanced research on
	t on it in a scientific manner. The mas	
the student to proceed with doctoral		ster a degree addrea win prepare
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HIST873 (60)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: EXTENDED ESSAY		
	ust produce an acceptable mini-disse	ertation (based on a topic of own
	d effective use of research skills in his	
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HIST811 (30)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 9
	RE IN SOUTH AFRICA UP TO 1994	
Module Outcomes: The student mu		ical understanding of land issues
		cal understanding of lang issues
in South Africa by critiquing literature	e on such issues and exploring empa	
	e on such issues and exploring empa	
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard	e on such issues and exploring empa	
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	e on such issues and exploring empa	
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery:	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions.	thy with perceptions held by both
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900.	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions.	thy with perceptions held by both
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS	thy with perceptions held by both
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30)	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The max	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The max	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery:	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The max	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACC Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The max	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30)	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mas studies. Semester 2 Semester 2	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30)	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mas studies.	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mas studies. Semester 2 Semester 2	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mass studies. Semester 2 FORM PROGRAMME SINCE 1994: / ust evaluate and compare South Afric	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES Module Outcomes: The student m	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mass studies. Semester 2 FORM PROGRAMME SINCE 1994: / ust evaluate and compare South Afric	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACC Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES Module Outcomes: The student m those of other neighbouring countrie	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mass studies. Semester 2 FORM PROGRAMME SINCE 1994: / ust evaluate and compare South Afric	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES Module Outcomes: The student m those of other neighbouring countrie Method of delivery:	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS must evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mass studies. Semester 2 FORM PROGRAMME SINCE 1994: / ust evaluate and compare South Afric	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES Module Outcomes: The student m those of other neighbouring countrie Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mas studies. Semester 2 FORM PROGRAMME SINCE 1994: // ust evaluate and compare South Africes s since the 1900's.	NQF-Level: 9 quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF ca's land reform programme and
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACQ Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES Module Outcomes: The student m those of other neighbouring countrie Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST971 (360) Title: HISTORY THESIS	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to un t on it in a scientific manner. The mas studies. Semester 2 FORM PROGRAMME SINCE 1994: // ust evaluate and compare South Africes s since the 1900's.	NQF-Level: 9 ANDE-Level: 9 ANDE-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF ca's land reform programme and NQF-Level: 10
in South Africa by critiquing literature the Voortrekkers and Africans regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST813 (30) Title: PROCESSES OF LAND ACC Module Outcomes: The student r period 1850 – 1900. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST823 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S POLITICS Module Outcomes: The student aspects relating to history and repor the student to proceed with doctoral Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST824 (30) Title: SOUTH AFRICA'S LAND RE SUCCESSES AND CHALLENGES Module Outcomes: The student m those of other neighbouring countrie Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: HIST971 (360) Title: HISTORY THESIS Module Outcomes: After the comp	e on such issues and exploring empaiding the land questions. Semester 1 UISITION BY AFRICANS nust evaluate processes of land ac Semester 2 OF FORCED REMOVALS OF AFRI must demonstrate the ability to ur t on it in a scientific manner. The massitudies. Semester 2 FORM PROGRAMME SINCE 1994: 4 ust evaluate and compare South Afrid s since the 1900's. Year module	NQF-Level: 9 Quisition by Africans during the NQF-Level: 9 CANS FROM LAND dertake advanced research on ster's degree studies will prepare NQF-Level: AN EVALUATION OF ca's land reform programme and NQF-Level: 10 be able to formulate a research

using the relevant methods; report litt of sources in the research proces agreeable format; conduct research Studies.	erature and research res s; communicate resear	sible conclusions based on results obtained ults logically; make sufficient use of a variety ch results effectively and according to an original contribution to the field of Historical
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HOMV671 (8)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: HOMILETICS		
Module Outcomes: The student s	should be able to outl	ine Trinitarian preaching and indicate the
	aching; indicate the main	dicative, imperative and promise in a sermon; communication elements in the delivering of dern context.
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: PUBLIC HUMAN RESOURCE		NGI-Level. 6
	4; be able to strategise a	and plan a model of public human resources an resource provisioning.
Method of delivery:		j
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HPGA625 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: MANAGEMENT FOR SUSTAI		
Module Outcomes: The student sh account in order to secure sustainab	nould be able to analyse le development; apply ba	e social problems which must be taken into asic techniques in managing social problems
in order to realise sustainable develo	pment.	
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: HRMA612	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUAT	ION, RECRUITMENT, S	ELECTION AND PLACEMENT
Module Outcomes:		
 Know and understand the princ 	iples of psychometric ev	aluation.
Know and understand the response		
		the work and educational context at
national and international level.		the work and codeatonal context at
		ogical evaluation of individuals.
		election in assessment practices
	ing candidates perception	on of fair and ethical selection and
assessment practices		
Know and understand the role of		
 Be able to define the role of psy 		of the selection process
 Be able to manage the complet 	e recruitment process.	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: The formative	and summative assessm	nent methods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.		
Module Code: HRMA621 S	econd semester modul	e NQF-Level: 8
Title: PRACTICAL WORK		
Module Outcomes:		
(for different reasons, inc	luding retirement, organ	s of counselling individuals in the workplace isational transformation, retrenchments and Is to the appropriate professional where
 Know and understand ho career planning workshop know and understand how hold for the modern per career tasks have to be 	os and life skills worksho w to practically determine son, how optimal occup carried out in the differe	and skills to evaluate, present and develop ps for students and adults in the workplace, be the meaning(s) that work and to be working bational choice should be facilitated, which ent career stages (in relation to the specific ch learning experiences are involved when

facilitating vocational adjustment.

- Apply knowledge and skills to investigate and facilitate the adaptation of employees in the workplace.
- Apply contextual knowledge and skills to ensure that the diverse client population are evaluated in a scientific and fair manner.
- Apply knowledge and skills to analyse and compile posts according to specific criteria.
- Know and understand a job evaluation system and the conditions necessary for its effective implementation.
- Form part of a panel that evaluates these jobs; correctly analysing and grading these posts.
- Develop a remuneration system based on performance.
- Compile competency profiles of different posts at different levels.
- Compile a recruitment advertisement for a specific post.
- Develop an induction programme for new employees; present and evaluate the programme.
- Develop a structured interview for a specific post, train the line managers and interview candidates in a scientific and fair manner.
- Show competency in personnel administration.
- Apply skills to ensure a scientific and fair performance management process.
- Support and assist in the development of an affirmative action programme in the work context.
- Develop a training programme for line managers, present and evaluate the programme.
- Perform an organisation diagnosis in an organisation according to the prescribed model, diagnose problems and opportunities in the organisation in the correct manner; write a report and present a presentation regarding the diagnosis.
- Present a self-development programme to employees of an organisation and assist the members to deal with change and stress in the workplace.
- Make recommendations regarding organisational socialising mechanisms that can be used to ensure organisational efficiency.
- Use various instruments to investigate the motivation levels of employees and make suggestions regarding corrective actions.
- Facilitate a strategic planning session and write a report concerning the session.
- Select, implement and evaluate organisational development interventions.
- Present and evaluate a diversity training programme.
- Undertake leadership development according to the prescribed guidelines.
- Identify the lifecycle of an organisation according to the correct measures and make recommendations as to how the effectiveness of the organisation can be improved.

Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be indicated in the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: HRMA622 Semester 2 NQF-Level: 8 Title: HUMAN CAPACITY BUILDING Semester 2 NQF-Level: 8

Module Outcomes:

- Understand and evaluate the organisation's vision, values and strategic objectives.
- Direct human resource development activities while keeping in mind the national training strategy.
 Analyse the external and internal environmental forces which have an impact on training and
- Analyse the external and internal environmental forces which have an impact on training and development.
 Formulate a Human Resource Development mission, main values and strategic objectives (human
- Formulate a Human Resource Development mission, main values and strategic objectives (human resource development plan) which correlate with the organisation's strategy.
- Examine and obtain knowledge of the needs of clients of the human resource development department (capabilities of the training and development consultant, competency-based training and development, performance management, models of identifying, training and development needs).
- The application of knowledge and skills about psychological strengths to evaluate individuals and the drafting of self-development programmes for employees at different levels of an organisation.
- Design and implement training strategies to close the gap between training needs and actual work ability.
- Understand and implement different evaluation strategies.
- Understand and sketch the different rolls of the training and development consultant.

Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: The format	tive and summative assessment me	thods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.		
Module Code: HRMA623	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8

Title: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

Module Outcomes:

 Know and understand the extent, realities and complexities of personnel psychology and si human resource management, the relationship between this study area and the other sp fields within industrial psychology, as well as the application of this knowledge and understart terms of solving complex human resource management issues in order to contribute to the t line of any organisation. Know and understand the nature of the utility theory and the systems theory for per psychology/strategic human resource management and planning, selection of managersonnel (with assessment centres as selection and developmental instrument), strategic su personnel, strategic performance evaluation, strategic performance management and the evaluating personnel/human resource management activities/functions and the management personnel/human resource function. Understand the components of a strategic approach towards human resource planning. 	ecialist nding in pottom- rsonnel gement upply of
 Know and understand the nature of the utility theory and the systems theory for perpsychology/strategic human resource management and planning, selection of managersonnel (with assessment centres as selection and developmental instrument), strategic supersonnel, strategic performance evaluation, strategic performance management and nevaluating personnel/human resource management activities/functions and the management personnel/human resource function. Understand the components of a strategic approach towards human resource planning. 	gement upply of
Know and understand the variables and changing tendencies at a global level that impact on	human
 resource management in South Africa. Explain the tendencies and variables within the broad South African social, political and ecenvironment that have implications for the management of people working in South are social. 	
 organisations. Explain the current status of the South African economy (compared to international standard how it relates to human resource management. 	ds) and
 Demonstrate an understanding of the impact and effect of the international economy on African organisations. 	South
 Understand the dynamics of the South African labour market. Apply knowledge regarding environmental tendencies to understand, predict and manage resource problems and opportunities. 	human
Method of delivery: Full-time	
Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be in	dicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.	aloutou
Module Code: HRMA 871 Year module NQF-Level: 9	
Title: MINI-DISSERTATION	
Module Outcomes:	
 Evaluate and integrate human resource literature to identify research opportunities and solut problems; 	tions to
Apply knowledge and skills to undertake scientific empirical research of limited scope, dra	w valid
conclusions and suggest relevant recommendations.	
Method of delivery: Full-and part time	
Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be indic in the study guide and on Efundi.	cated
Module Code: HRMA 872 Year module NQF-Level: 9	
Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING	
Module Outcomes:	-
• To familiarise the learner with the dimensions and methods of psychological research.	
	ds and
To one of the learner to make an informed choice from the large number of alternative method	
 To orient the learner to make an informed choice from the large number of alternative methor experimental designs available. 	
experimental designs available.	tation).
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser 	,
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research procession of the second statement of the second stat	,
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. 	,
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time 	oject, to
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be in 	oject, to
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time 	oject, to
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be in in the study guide and on Efundi 	oject, to
experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be in in the study guide and on Efundi Module Code: HRMA 873 Year module NQF-Level: 9	oject, to
experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be in in the study guide and on Efundi Module Code: HRMA 873 Year module Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT	dicated
experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be in in the study guide and on Efundi Module Code: HRMA 873 Year module NOF-Level: 9 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this module we will endeavour to make a thorough analysis of the refunction of training and development within the South African context. After having completed this refunction of training and development weight discuss the role played by the training and development depart	dicated ole and nodule, artment
 experimental designs available. To enable the learner to present a good research proposal (e.g. his/her possible thesis/disser To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to undertake a research propresent a conference paper and to write a scientific article. Method of delivery: Full and part time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be in in the study guide and on Efundi Module Code: HRMA 873 Year module Module Outcomes: During this module we will endeavour to make a thorough analysis of the refunction of training and development within the South African context. After having completed this not summative assessment weight and analysis of the refunction of training and development within the South African context. After having completed this not support of the south African context. 	dicated ole and nodule, artment

Method of delivery: Full-and part time	
Assessment Methods: The formative and summati	ve assessment methods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.	
Module Code: IOPS611 Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: PSYCHOMETRICS	· · · · ·
Module Outcomes:	
 Know and understand the issues (e.g. eth human resources. 	nics and fairness) involved in psychometric testing of
	pment, evaluation and application of psychometric e workplace for diagnoses, prognosis and prediction of
	g and assessment which form and support the process
 Use testing in a professional and ethical way 	by following good testing practices
The application of contextual knowledge and	skills (relative to diverse client populations which can
be evaluated).	
Method of delivery: Full-time	
	ive assessment methods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi	NOFLAND
Module Code: IOPS612 Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION & FORE	NSIC PSYCHOLOGY
Module Outcomes:	
Psychological Assessment	
and international level.	nay use in the work and educational context at national
 Know and understand the principles of psychological system 	
	ogical tests that registered psychometrists may use at e an individual's abilities, personality, interests and
functioning, by indicating treatment and/or ref	
 The application of knowledge and skills in or growth. 	der to provide feedback to individuals and to stimulate
 Know and understand the ethics involved in the 	
 The application of knowledge and skills to 	o use technically reliable tests, to do the necessary
preparations for a test session, to administ	ter tests under standardised circumstances, to mark,
analyse and interpret the test and to provide f	eedback.
 The application of contingent management sk Forensic Psychology 	ills to handle test-related problems.
, ,	rensic industrial psychologist as a field of expertise
	ogy of brain functioning in order to assess and predict
Know and understand legal processes and the second se	he justice system in South Africa with emphasis on civil
procedural law and the judicator of courts and	
To compile forensic reports after analysing ex	pert information in given case studies.
Method of delivery: Full-time	
	tive assessment methods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.	
Module Code: IOPS613 Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR	
	of the world of Organisational Behaviour and of diversity als, groups and group processes in Organisational
Behaviour (learning objectives for each chapt	
	comprehension of theories and concepts, to identify
	d of Organisational Behaviour, diversity management,
	processes in Organisational Behaviour, diversity management,
	and environmental review, prepare a basic report on
	d of Organisational Behaviour, diversity management,

the role of individuals and groups and group process in Organisational Behaviour, individually or as a member of a team, and to communicate the report in writing as well as orally (assignments).

Method of delivery: Full-time		
	tive and summative assessment me	ethods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.	Composition 1	NOE Lough 0
Module Code: IOPS614 Title: RESEARCH METHODOLO	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Module Outcomes:		
 integrated model of scientific Know and understand paradi Know and understand the campus). Know and apply the instrument 	research in industrial psychology re igm perspectives and identify centra focus areas of research at the No ents of research.	
apply the knowledge and skiFormulate guidelines to ensuKnow the components of a re	Ils in order to develop a reference lis are ethical psychological research. esearch proposal and be able to writ	t according to APA guidelines.
 Evaluate the different rese demonstrate knowledge reg describe how results can be 	garding the choice of/or developm	the sample size. the design can be controlled for, ent of measuring instruments and
Method of delivery: Full-time		
	ive and summative assessment met	hods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi Module Code: IOPS615	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: CAREER PSYCHOLOGY	Semester	NGI-Level. 0
Module Outcomes:		
 Know and understand the psychology and to apply the 		roots, nature and bases of career o analyse the relationship between plogy.
relaxation of the present da obtain insight regarding the	y employee and the application of the contemporary work ethic.	the relationship between work and his knowledge and understanding to be and adjustment and apply this
knowledge and understand and others' work/career cho	ing to obtain insight into the dynam ices and adjustment.	reer behaviour, career development
and career self-managemer such as working women ar regard and the application of the world of work, sociali experiences and adjusting to	nt (including those of persons from nd employees with disabilities) and of this knowledge and insight to imp sation, innovation, stabilisation, m o retirement.	minority groups and special groups, the role of the organisation in this prove the own and others' entry into id-career experiences, late career
	dynamics underlying current caree ng in the handling of the own and oth	r issues and the application of this
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: The format	ive and summative assessment met	hods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.	Composition 1	
Module Code: IOPS616 Title: EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Module Outcomes:		
 Explain the shift in employed Explain and understand the Explain the philosophy of an 	e health and wellness provision. holistic model of work-related well-b id shift towards managed wellness c wellness in the organisation.	0
		anagement.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be	ndicated	
in the study guide and on Efundi		
Module Code: IOPS617 Semester 1 NQF-Level: 8		
Title: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes:		
 Understand and evaluate the concept, components and characteristics of orgonality 	anisational	
development.	anisational	
 The application of knowledge and skills to explain organisational functioning and changes 		
 Know and understand the nature of current and future changes that could impact on org 		
as well as the strategies that organisations can use to address these changes.	,	
 Evaluate the role of paradigms in change management. 		
Know and understand process consultation as an organisational developmental interv	ention and	
apply process consultation skills in diagnosing and intervening in organisations.		
• The application of knowledge and skills regarding organisational diagnoses in order to address		
problems and identify opportunities within the organisation.	atariaa (at	
 The application of knowledge and skills to evaluate organisational development str individual, group and organisational level) and to intervene within organisations. 	ategies (at	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be	ndicated	
in the study guide and on Efundi.	nuicateu	
Module Code: IOPS618 Semester 1 NQF-Level: 8		
Title: AUTHENTIC HELPING		
Module Outcomes:		
 Have overall knowledge of the principles, theory and functioning of an appropriate facilita 	tion model,	
to apply the knowledge by means of analysing and evaluating psychological probler		
emotional issues, and be able to paraphrase and clarify problems by applying facilitation		
employment of effective problem-solving goals as well as identifying relevant facilitation s		
integrate into a strategic plan as part of a wellness promotional plan of an organisa generate solutions for problems based on proof-related arguments.	tion and to	
 Find, interpret, integrate and utilise relevant literature in order use relevant research m 	othode and	
techniques to research a wide range of complex problems and issues, and to comm		
result in writing as well as orally by means of information technology.		
• To apply the principles associated with this module in an ethical cognitive framework		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be	ndicated in	
the study guide and on Efundi.		
Module Code: IOPS622 Semester 2 NQF-Level: 8		
Title: RESEARCH REPORT		
Module Outcomes:		
Evaluate and integrate industrial psychology literature in order to identify research opport	unities to	
come up with solutions for problems.		
 The application of knowledge and skills to do a scientific, empirical research project of lim 	ited range,	
where valid conclusions and relevant recommendations can be made.		
Method of delivery: Fulltime		
Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be	ndicated in	
the study guide and on Efundi.		
Module Code: IOPS 624 Semester 2 NQF-Level: 8 Title: ADVANCED PRACTICAL WORK		
Module Outcomes:		
 Know and can apply different ways of counselling people in the workplace. 		
Be able to refer people to other professionals when needed.		
The application of knowledge and skills to counsel people who are retiring.		
 The application of knowledge and skills to investigate and facilitate the adjustment of emp the worklose 		
the workplace.	loyees in	
 The application of skills to counsel people in need (e.g. during organisation transformation retrenchments and other crises). 	-	
	-	
 Identify the different symptoms of the different forms of psychopathology in the work cont 	1,	

	amics underlying psychopathology. ge and skills to ensure the application	of ethics and fairness in the use of
psychometric assessment i	nstruments.	
of work-related behaviour.	etric knowledge and skills to make a	
The application of conceptu	es in a professional and ethical way b al knowledge and skills to ensure that	
assessed scientifically and	2	dividuals and to stimulate growth
 Make use of technically reli- test session, apply the tests 	ge and skills to provide feedback to in able tests and questionnaires, make a and questionnaires under standardis rpret the results according to the pres	the necessary preparations for the sed circumstances, mark the tests,
Use various instruments to	nt management skills to handle test-re examine the motivation levels of emp	
actions; use the action rese	arch model effectively.	
	tive and summative assessment met	hods and weights will be indicated in
the study guide and on Efundi.	Manager I. I.	
Module Code: IOPS 871 Title: MINI-DISSERTATION/ MIN	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Module Outcomes:	I-SKRIFSIE	
Evaluate and integrate in	ndustrial psychology literature to in	dentify research opportunities and
 solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and skills 	s to undertake scientific empirical re	search of limited scope, draw valid
conclusions and suggest re		
Method of delivery: Full-and p		
	tive and summative assessment met	hods and weights will be indicated in
the study guide and on Efrical		
the study guide and on Efundi.		
Module Code: IOPS872	Year Module	NQF-Level:9
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING	Year Module	NQF-Level:9
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes:		
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • To familiarise the learner wi	th the dimensions and methods of ps	sychological research.
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • To familiarise the learner wi	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large	sychological research.
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner with • To orient the learner to main experimental designs available	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large	sychological research. e number of alternative methods and
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: To familiarise the learner wi To orient the learner to mal experimental designs availa To enable the learner to pre To enable the learner to pre To empower the learner wi	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need	sychological research. e number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation).
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: To familiarise the learner with To orient the learner to main experimental designs availated To enable the learner to present a conference paper	ith the dimensions and methods of pa ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need r and to write a scientific article.	sychological research. e number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation).
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner with • To orient the learner to main experimental designs availa • To enable the learner to present a conference paper • Module conference • To enable the learner to present a conference paper	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time	sychological research. number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner with • To orient the learner to main experimental designs availare • To enable the learner to present a conference paper • To empower the learner with present a conference paper • Method of delivery: • Assessment Methods: The format the study guide and on Efundi.	ith the dimensions and methods of pa ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need r and to write a scientific article.	sychological research. number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner w • To orient the learner to mal experimental designs availa • To enable the learner to present a conference paper • To empower the learner with present a conference paper • Method of delivery: • Assessment Methods: The formal the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS873	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time	sychological research. number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: To familiarise the learner wi To orient the learner to malexperimental designs availa To enable the learner to present a conference paper Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: The format the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS873 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. ssent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need r and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment met Year Module	sychological research. e number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: To familiarise the learner twith To orient the learner to make the learner to make the learner to make the learner to present a conference paper Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: IDO orient the learner to make the learner to present a conference paper Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: The format The study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS873 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this r	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. in the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment met Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a f	sychological research. number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner wi • To orient the learner to ma experimental designs availa • To enable the learner to pre • To enable the learner to pre • To empower the learner wi • Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: The forma the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS873 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they neer and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment met Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a to a African context. After having comple	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner with • To orient the learner to made experimental designs availa • To enable the learner to present a conference paper • To empower the learner with present a conference paper • Method of delivery: • Assessment Methods: The formathe study guide and on Efundi. • Module Code: • IOPS873 • Title: • PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this rand development within the Souticritically discuss the role played by the set of th	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment met Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a f n African context. After having comple by the training and development depa	sychological research. number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner with • To orient the learner to made experimental designs availa • To enable the learner to present a conference paper • To empower the learner with present a conference paper • Method of delivery: • Assessment Methods: The formathe study guide and on Efundi. • Module Code: • IOPS873 • Title: • PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this rand development within the Souticritically discuss the role played by the set of th	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment meth Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a the n African context. After having complet by the training and development depation at the necessary insight to form their	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct teted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of an
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: To familiarise the learner wi To orient the learner to mal experimental designs availa To enable the learner to pre To enable the learner to pre To empower the learner wi present a conference paper Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: The forma the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: Module Outcomes: During this r and development within the South critically discuss the role played bt it is important that students displat Method of delivery: Full-and p Assessment Methods: The forma	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment meth Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a the n African context. After having complet by the training and development depation at the necessary insight to form their	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of at own opinion regarding training and der
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: To familiarise the learner wi To orient the learner to ma experimental designs availa To enable the learner to pre To empower the learner to pre To empower the learner to present a conference paper Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: The forma the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS873 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this r and development within the South critically discuss the role played be It is important that students displayed Method of delivery:	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. seent a good research proposal (e.g. the knowledge and skills they neer and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment meth Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a the African context. After having comple by the training and development depa ay the necessary insight to form their art time	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of at own opinion regarding training and der
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner to ma experimental designs availa • To orient the learner to ma experimental designs availa • To enable the learner to pre • To enable the learner to pre • To empower the learner with present a conference paper • Method of delivery: • Assessment Methods: The forma the study guide and on Efundi. • Module Code: • DOPS873 • Title: • POPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this r and development within the Soutl critically discuss the role played b It is important that students displa Method of delivery: Full-and p Assessment Methods: The forma the study guide and on Efundi. ************************************	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment meth Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a the African context. After having complet by the training and development depa at time at time tive and summative assessment meth Year module	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of an own opinion regarding training and de hods and weights will be indicated in
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: To familiarise the learner with To orient the learner to main experimental designs availa To enable the learner to present a conference paper Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: The formather study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS873 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Code: IOPS873 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this rand development within the South critically discuss the role played be the study guide and on Efundi. Method of delivery: Full-and performather study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS874 Title: PROFESSIONAL INDUST	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment meth Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a fin African context. After having comple by the training and development depa ay the necessary insight to form their art time tive and summative assessment meth Year module RIAL PSYCHOLOGY	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of an own opinion regarding training and de hods and weights will be indicated in
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: 	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment met Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a the n African context. After having comple by the training and development depa ay the necessary insight to form their art time tive and summative assessment met Year module RIAL PSYCHOLOGY etion of this module learners must has y and Human Resource Managemet	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of a own opinion regarding training and de hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 we insight into new developments in nt. Some topics, which have been
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: • • To familiarise the learner with • To orient the learner to mand experimental designs availa • To enable the learner to present a conference paper • To empower the learner with present a conference paper • Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: The formathe study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS873 Title: PEOPLE DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: During this r and development within the South critically discuss the role played b It is important that students display Method of delivery: Full-and p Assessment Methods: The forma the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS874 Title: PROFESSIONAL INDUST Module Outcomes: After completee field of Industrial Psycholog known for some years, are incomplete.	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment meth Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a the African context. After having complety by the training and development depa aty the necessary insight to form their art time tive and summative assessment mether Year module RIAL PSYCHOLOGY etion of this module learners must ha	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of a own opinion regarding training and de hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 we insight into new developments in nt. Some topics, which have been
Module Code: IOPS872 Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING Module Outcomes: 	ith the dimensions and methods of ps ke an informed choice from the large able. esent a good research proposal (e.g. th the knowledge and skills they need and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time tive and summative assessment met Year Module nodule we will endeavour to make a the n African context. After having comple by the training and development depa ay the necessary insight to form their art time tive and summative assessment met Year module RIAL PSYCHOLOGY etion of this module learners must has y and Human Resource Managemet	sychological research. a number of alternative methods and his/her possible thesis/dissertation). d to undertake a research project, to hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 thorough analysis of the role and funct eted this module, the student must be rtment in order to reach the goals of a own opinion regarding training and de hods and weights will be indicated in NQF-Level:9 we insight into new developments in nt. Some topics, which have been

Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: IOPS875	Year module	NQF-Level: 9		
Title: WELLBEING				
	e of this module is to assist stude			
	them in their role as business partn			
	push his/her own mind and to devel	op a trust in own thinking.		
Method of delivery: Full-and pa				
Assessment Methods: The formati in the study guide and on Efundi	ve and summative assessment meth	nods .and weights will be indicated		
Module Code: IOPS876	Year module	NQF-Level: 9		
Title: TOEGEPASTE BERADING	APPLIED COUNSELLING			
Module Outcomes:				
 To sensitise the student to constructive interpersonal functioning. 				
 To empower the learner with the knowledge and skills they need to manage a helping process. 				
 To familiarise the learner with the dimensions of sensitive relations 				
 To orient the learner concerning the different models and processes of counselling. 				
	able to apply the basic skills of couns	0		
Method of delivery: Full-and pa		sening and trauma management		
	ve and summative assessment meth	oods and weights will be indicated		
in the study guide and on Efundi.				
Module Code: IOPS971	Year module	NQF-Level: 9		
Title: THESIS				
Module Outcomes:				
 Identifying the effects of work 	and the organisation on the state o	f well-being in individuals:		
, ,	vork-related well-being for the individ			
, ,	5			
	1-work on the state of well-being in	individuals as well as the effect on		
the organisation;	<i></i>			
	(including positive psychology) to ou	-		
11,7,0, 1, 1,	ctives and methods in our research	1 /		
	ne effectiveness and efficiency of int			
	being in South African organisations	5.		
Method of delivery: Full-and pa	art time			
Assessment Methods:	0	NOTIONIA		
Module Code: KCMN611 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLO				
		student should be able to design a		
		purposes of identified problems in vledge base of the different types of		
		standing to applied communication of the different types		
		applied communication research		
		ent types of measuring instruments		
		demonstrate a solid knowledge and		
		nd the ability to properly apply such		
		nterpretation principles and skills in		
interpreting applied communication	n research data; and prepare and co	ompile a scientific research report in		
an ethically sound manner and/or t	the ability to present result findings to	o peers.		
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: KCMN671 (32)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: RESEARCH ARTICLE				
	Module Outcomes: On successful completion of this module, the student should be able to conduct			
independent research on a communication problem of limited scope by using the relevant scientific				
method and report on it in written form.				
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: KCMJ673 (72)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8		

Title: JOURNALISM IN PRACTICE

Module Outcomes: After completion of the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills in writing/different kinds of news reports and feature articles for the printed media (newspapers and magazines); demonstrate the ability to perform copyediting tasks as could be expected from an entry level sub-editor; apply skills in desktop publishing regarding the layout of newspapers and magazines; demonstrate knowledge of the characteristics of ratio news bulletins and critical know-how in identifying, writing and compiling such news reports into news bulletins and critical know-how in identifying, preparing, and echaracteristics of ratio news bulletins and critical know-how in identifying, preparing, and editing such news reports into news bulletins and critical site interviews in the radio broadcast; understand the different types of radio interviews and indicate the ability to identify, prepare, and conduct interviews if for radio broadcast; understand prepare, and editing such modern approaches in this field; understand the selection criteria used by photo editors; discuss ethical issues reporture manipulatori master the operational and creative possibilities of SLR-cameras; perform basic picture manipulatori in Set the operational and creative possibilities of SLR-cameras; perform basic picture manipulatori in G Adobe Photoshop; and execute all the tasks necessary to construct a photo essay. Method of delivery: Module Code: KCMJ672 (16) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: JOURNALSM: MEDIA AND SOCIETY Module Outcomes: On completion of the module, the student should be able to demonstrate a coherent and critical issues such as media and democracy, critical theray and the journalist apopino in easier in present esearch findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues and systematic knowledge to and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues and systematic academic document; apply their theoretical knowledge to the hability to deal individu	 Module Outcomes: Af 		
Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KCMJ672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: JOURNALISM: MEDIA AND SOCIETY Module Code: KCMJ672 (16) Year module, the student should be able to demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of the changing context in which South African journalists function; demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of the most important theories in die field of media and society, including issues such as media and democracy, critical theory and the journalist as opinion leader; compile an academic research report and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues encountered by journalists; demonstrate the ability to deal individually and in a group with ethical problems in a manner consistent with general accepted journalistic practices; source and present heir findings in the form of a seminar to fellow students; and demonstrate the ability to describe and analyse major libel case studies within the South African constitutional context. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTORY Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Year module Module Code: Story of missions during that time; understand and evaluate the development of the church and especially the history of missions during that time; understand and evaluate the development of the church and especially the history of the church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of	 demonstrate knowledge a for the printed media (ne editing tasks as could b publishing regarding the role of media converger journalism and skills in wi demonstrate well-rounde know-how in identifying, for radio broadcast; unde identify, prepare, and co theoretical understanding skills necessary in identi audio format fit for broadc compare the historical understand the selection manipulation; master the picture manipulation in @ 	and skills in writing different k ewspapers and magazines); be expected from an entry l layout of newspapers and ma nec; and demonstrate know riting/compiling/adapting new d knowledge of the character writing and compiling such ne rrstand the different types of r onduct interviews fit for radi g of radio current affairs pro fying, preparing, and editing cast, in addition to presenting origins of photojournalism n criteria used by photo ed operational and creative pos	inds of news reports and feature articles demonstrate the ability to perform copy- evel sub-editor; apply skills in desktop agazines; demonstrate knowledge of the ledge of the characteristics of Internet s items for this medium. ristics of radio news bulletins and critical ws reports into news bulletins that are fit adio interviews and indicate the ability to o broadcasting; and demonstrate solid grammes and the application of critical such material in written format and / or such programmes on air. with modern approaches in this field; litors; discuss ethical issues <i>re</i> picture asibilities of SLR-cameras; perform basic
Assessment Methods: Module Code: KCMJ672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: JOURNALISM: MEDIA AND SOCIETY Module Outcomes: On completion of the module, the student should be able to demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of the changing context in which South African journalists function; demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of the most important theories in die field of media and society, including issues such as media and democracy, critical theory and the journalist as opinion leader; compile an academic research report and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues encountered by journalists; demonstrate the ability to deal individually and in a group with ethical problems in a manner consistent with general accepted journalistic practices; source and research relevant academic material regarding the major ethical issues and case studies and present their findings in the form of a seminar to fellow students; and demonstrate the ability to describe and analyse major libel case studies within the South African constitutional context. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcornes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTORY Module Outcornes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the church in South African on the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South African on the missionary work of the church. Module Code: KDGV872 (148 Year module NQF-Level: 9			
Module Code: KCMJ672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: JOURNALISM: MEDIA AND SOCIETY Module Outcomes: On completion of the module, the student should be able to demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of the changing context in which South African journalists function; demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of the most important theories in die field of media and society, including issues such as media and democracy, critical theory and the journalist as opinion leader; compile an academic research report and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues encountered by journalist; demonstrate the ability to deal individually and in a group with ethical problems in a manner consistent with general accepted journalistic practices; source and research relevant academic material regarding the major ethical issues in a systematic academic document; apply their theoretical knowledge to analyse relevant ethical issues and case studies and present their findings in the form of a seminar to fellow students; and demonstrate the ability to describe and analyse major libel case studies within the South African constitutional context. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTORY Module outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South African on the missionary work of the church.			
Title: JOURNALISM: MEDIA AND SOCIETY Module Outcomes: On completion of the module, the student should be able to demonstrate a compretensive and systematic knowledge base of the most important theories in die field of media and society, including issues such as media and democracy, critical theory and the journalist as opinion leader; compile an academic research report and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues encountered by journalists; demonstrate the ability to deal individually and in a group with ethical problems in a manner consistent with general accepted journalistic practices; source and research report and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the document; apply their theoretical knowledge to analyse relevant ethical issues and case studies and present their findings in the form of a seminar to fellow students; and demonstrate the ability to describe and analyse major libel case studies within the South African constitutional context. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the early Christian Church and especially the bactrian atrona dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa; understand the history of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV872		Voormodulo	
Module Outcomes: On completion of the module, the student should be able to demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of the changing context in which South African journalists function; demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of the most important theories in die field of media and society, including issues such as media and democracy, critical theory and the journalist as opinion leader; compile an academic research report and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues encountered by journalist; demonstrate the ability to deal individually and in a group with ethical problems in a manner consistent with general accepted journalistic practices; source and research relevant academic material regarding the major ethical issues in a systematic academic document; apply their theoretical knowledge to analyse relevant ethical issues and case studies and present their findings in the form of a seminar to fellow students; and demonstrate the ability to describe and analyse major libel case studies within the South African constitutional context. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History Module Outcomes: Section 2: South African Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa: nucherstand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa on the missionary work of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV872 (148 Year module <td></td> <th></th> <th>NGI-Level. o</th>			NGI-Level. o
and critical understanding of the changing context in which South African journalists function; demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of the most important theories in die field of media and society, including issues such as media and democracy, critical theory and the journalist as opinion leader; compile an academic research report and present research findings to peers; critically discuss the major ethical issues encountered by journalists; demonstrate the ability to deal individually and in a group with ethical problems in a manner consistent with general accepted journalistic practices; source and research relevant academic material regarding the major ethical issues in a systematic academic document; apply their theoretical knowledge to analyse relevant ethical issues and case studies and present their findings in the form of a seminar to fellow students; and demonstrate the ability to describe and analyse major libel case studies within the South African constitutional context. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTORY Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the early Christian Church and especially the history of missions during the time of the Middle Ages. Section 2: South African Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa; on the missionary work of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV872 (148 Year module NQF-Level: 9 Title: DISSERTATION Module Code: Con completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and			auld ha able to demonstrate a asharant
Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTORY Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the early Christian Church and especially the doctrinal struggles during that time; understand and evaluate the development of the church and especially the history of missions during the time of the Middle Ages. Section 2: South African Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa: understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa on the missionary work of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV872 (148 Year module Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	a comprehensive and systematic kno society, including issues such as n leader; compile an academic researc major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner	owledge base of the most im nedia and democracy, critic ch report and present researc journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general acco	portant theories in die field of media and al theory and the journalist as opinion ch findings to peers; critically discuss the ability to deal individually and in a group epted journalistic practices; source and
Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTORY Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the early Christian Church and especially the doctrinal struggles during that time; understand and evaluate the development of the church and especially the history of missions during the time of the Middle Ages. Section 2: South African Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa n church history; understand and critically evaluate the influence of socio-political developments in South Africa on the missionary work of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	document; apply their theoretical kin present their findings in the form of a	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students;	nt ethical issues and case studies and and demonstrate the ability to describe
Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTORY Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the early Christian Church and especially the doctrinal struggles during that time; understand and evaluate the development of the church and especially the history of missions during the time of the Middle Ages. Section 2: South African Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa n church history; understand and critically evaluate the influence of socio-political developments in South Africa on the missionary work of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	document; apply their theoretical keep present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery:	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students;	nt ethical issues and case studies and and demonstrate the ability to describe
Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the early Christian Church and especially the doctrinal struggles during that time; understand and evaluate the development of the church and especially the history of missions during the time of the Middle Ages. Section 2: South African Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa church history; understand and critically evaluate the influence of socio-political developments in South Africa on the missionary work of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	document; apply their theoretical ku present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students;	nt ethical issues and case studies and and demonstrate the ability to describe
Section 1: General Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the history of the early Christian Church and especially the doctrinal struggles during that time; understand and evaluate the development of the church and especially the history of missions during the time of the Middle Ages. Section 2: South African Church and Dogma History The student should be able to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of the history of the church in South Africa; understand the history of his/her own ecclesiastical tradition against the backdrop of the South Africa on the missionary work of the church. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV872 (148 Year module Nodule Code: Completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	document; apply their theoretical ku present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students; within the South African cons	nt ethical issues and case studies and and demonstrate the ability to describe stitutional context.
Module Code: KDGV872 (148 Year module NQF-Level: 9 Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	document; apply their theoretical ku present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRI	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students; within the South African cons	nt ethical issues and case studies and and demonstrate the ability to describe stitutional context. NQF-Level: 8
Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	document; apply their theoretical ku present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRI Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Do The student should be able to dem especially the doctrinal struggles dur and especially the history of missions Section 2: South African Church a The student should be able to dem Africa; understand the history of his African church history; understand a South Africa on the missionary work Method of delivery:	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students; within the South African cons Year module ICAN CHURCH AND DOGM gma History onstrate knowledge of the hi ing that time; understand and s during the time of the Middle nd Dogma History nonstrate in-depth knowledge sher own ecclesiastical tradi	A HISTORY istory of the early Christian Church and evaluate the development of the church e Ages. e of the history of the church in South ition against the backdrop of the South
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated church or dogma historical research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	document; apply their theoretical ku present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRI Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Do The student should be able to dem especially the doctrinal struggles dur and especially the history of missions Section 2: South African Church a The student should be able to dem Africa; understand the history of his African church history; understand a South Africa on the missionary work Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students; within the South African cons Vear module ICAN CHURCH AND DOGM. gma History onstrate knowledge of the hi ing that time; understand and s during the time of the Middle nd Dogma History nonstrate in-depth knowledge s/her own ecclesiastical tradi and critically evaluate the influ of the church.	In the thical issues and case studies and and demonstrate the ability to describe titutional context. NQF-Level: 8 A HISTORY istory of the early Christian Church and I evaluate the development of the church a Ages. e of the history of the church in South ition against the backdrop of the South uence of socio-political developments in
	document; apply their theoretical ku present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFRI Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Do The student should be able to dem especially the doctrinal struggles dur and especially the history of missions Section 2: South African Church a The student should be able to dem Africa; understand the history of his African church history; understand a South Africa on the missionary work Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: KDGV872 (148	nowledge to analyse relevar a seminar to fellow students; within the South African cons Vear module ICAN CHURCH AND DOGM. gma History onstrate knowledge of the hi ing that time; understand and s during the time of the Middle nd Dogma History nonstrate in-depth knowledge s/her own ecclesiastical tradi and critically evaluate the influ of the church.	In the thical issues and case studies and and demonstrate the ability to describe titutional context. NQF-Level: 8 A HISTORY istory of the early Christian Church and I evaluate the development of the church a Ages. e of the history of the church in South ition against the backdrop of the South uence of socio-political developments in

Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: KDGV873 (116)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: MINI DISSERTATION		
Module Outcomes: On completion	of this module the student should	d be able to: submit a research
proposal which reflects critical under	standing and a clear outline of a	a limited research topic; provide
evidence of their familiarity with the	research methods and technique	es of the subject; document the
statement of the problem, aim, field, r	nethod, results and conclusions in	a scientific manner; write a mini
dissertation in which they report on	their research skill and their abil	ity to record the results of their
research.		
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: KDGV874 (16)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTO	DRY	
Module Outcomes:		
On completion of this module the stud		
knowledge of a selection of topics wh		
coherent and critical understanding of		
evaluate this knowledge critically and i		
all within an ethically acceptable frame		
Church and Dogma history; display co		
background; provide evidence of well-		
and independent evaluation of data an	d literature study under supervision	1.
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: KDGV875 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: CHURCH AND DOGMA HISTO	DRY	
Module Outcomes:		
On completion of this module the stud		
knowledge of a selection of topics wh		
coherent and critical understanding of evaluate this knowledge critically and it		
all within an ethically acceptable fra		
Church and Dogma history; provide		
analysis, synthesis and independent e		
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: LARM611 (8)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGICAL		
Module Outcomes: Evaluate various		eories and to apply such to
sociological problems. To apply sociol		
and to suggest possible solutions to su		
the effect of this on organisations. To a		
identify, explain and solve problematic		6 6
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY		
Module Outcomes: Know and under	erstand various methods and stra	tegies regarding data collection
which will enable the student to make		
understand the requirements for stat		
drafting of a research proposal as part		
Method of delivery:	1 2	
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: LARM615 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: ADVANCED LABOUR RELATION		
Module Outcomes: Know and under		elated to labour relations and to
nurture relevant skills in the effective		
practice as labour relations specialists		
Method of delivery:		

Assessment Methods:	-			
Module Code: LARM616 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: LABOUR MARKET PRINCIP				
	-	ding of the various principles, theories and		
	functions of the labour market. To apply such by means of analysing and evaluating labour market concerns like labour demand and supply, wages, productivity, globalisation and human capital investment,			
	labour market dispensations and discrimination, labour market organisations. To argue solutions to			
		eared with a range of research methods and		
		e relevant literature concerning complex and		
concurrent problems, and to prese	concurrent problems, and to present such in a written and oral formatted presentation. To apply the			
contents of this module within an eth	contents of this module within an ethical thought paradigm.			
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: LARM621 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: GROUP DYNAMICS				
Module Outcomes: Know and und	erstand the study area	a of Group Dynamics, the importance, structure		
		Know the most prominent exponents and their		
relevant perspectives as reiterated in	n the field of Group Dy	namics. Geared with the necessary capabilities,		
to explore and apply explanator	y possibilities to em	pirical problems within an organisation. To		
		ke group communication, group cohesion, task		
		to the individual and the development of group		
	ge of group dynamics	by exploring explanatory possibilities regarding		
the individual and groups.				
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: LARM622 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: RESEARCH REPORT				
		ological literature with research opportunities to		
		ledge and skills to undertake scientific research		
to determine reliable and relevant co	insequences to make t	he required recommendations.		
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: LARM623 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8		
Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATION				
		tions that has an impact on labour relations.		
		rent levels in the workplace. The application of		
external regulation requirements to i				
Method of delivery:	ce issues to the advan	tage of both management and labour.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LARM624 (16)	Comestar 0	NQF-Level: 8		
	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 0		
	Title: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING & NEGOTIATION Module Outcomes: Explain and comprehend the role of collective bargaining in the South African labour			
relations system:	imprenend the role of o	collective bargaining in the South Aincan labour		
 Understand the concept of the 	omplovor's duty to bar	rain with a trade union:		
		power between the various key role-players to		
 Synthesise and evaluate the in bargaining and negotiation with 				
		paining and organisational rights are dealt with;		
		hing a collective bargaining and/or negotiation		
 Evaluate, apply and analyse t relationship; 	le process or establis	ring a conective bargaining and/or negotiation		
	lesian various styles	structures and approaches related to collective		
 Analyse, apply and generate/c bargaining and negotiation skill 		structures and approaches related to collective		
 Be aware of the legal status of 		and		
		ship between collective bargaining, negotiation		
and related South African legal		sing between concentre barganning, negolialion		
Method of delivery:	procepta.			
Assessment Methods: The student will be accordingly assessed throughout the semester by means of formative and summative assessment structures in the form of:				
formative and summative assessme				

outcomes; andFormal examination		
Module Code: LORE671 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: LIFE ORIENTATION	Teal module	NGI-Level. o
Module Outcomes: After completion	on of the module the student will be	equipped with:
a comprehensive and systemic know		
and be able to apply it to the practi		
with reference to the levels of epis		
personal plan as facilitator and cour		
to support diverse learners; a sound		
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: LPRA671 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: THEORY OF THE LANGUAG		
Module Outcomes: Upon succe		the student should be able to
demonstrate a comprehensive, infor		
developments in the theory of transl		
approaches within translation studi		
concrete and abstract translation p		
the success of solutions; identify, co		
the theory of translation and use		
professional work on the theory of th		
LPRA671 is a compulsory module.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, ,
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: LPRA673 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: LANGUAGE, TEXT AND CO	NTEXT	
Module Outcomes: Upon succe	ssful completion of this module	the student should be able to
demonstrate a comprehensive, infor	rmed and systematic understanding	of sociolinguistic and text-linguistic
theories as they apply to the wo		
techniques and theoretical approa		
professionally acceptable language		
language-practice problems by usin		
theoretical reflection, and assess		
quantitative and qualitative information		
appropriately; and present and		
sociolinguistic and text-linguistic the	eories for language practice effective	ely and appropriately to a variety of
audiences.		
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:	Veermedule	
Module Code: LPRA674 (24) Title: MEDIA TRANSLATION	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Module Outcomes: Upon succe	actul completion of this module	the student should be able to
demonstrate a comprehensive, inf		
audiovisual translation, including su		
integrate principles, techniques ar		
produce professionally acceptable I		
audiovisual translation problems		
sophisticated theoretical reflection,		
synthesis quantitative and qualitative		
and present and communicate ac		
appropriately to a variety of audience		evidual italiolation encouvery and
Method of delivery:		
Assessment Methods:		
Module Code: LPRA675 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION		•
Module Outcomes: Upon succe	ssful completion of this module	the student should be able to
demonstrate a comprehensive, infor		
developments in the theory and p		
techniques and theoretical approact		
	100	

	unfamiliar concrete and abstract		
using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the			
success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on			
the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and			
communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation effectively and			
appropriately to a variety of audiences	i.		
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: LPRA676 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: FILM STUDIES			
Module Outcomes: Upon success	ful completion of this module	the student should be able to	
demonstrate a comprehensive, inform			
developments in film studies; select, a			
within film studies in the analysis of file			
in film studies; identify, collect, analy			
studies and use sources appropriately			
studies effectively and appropriately to			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
	Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: MINI-DISSERTATION			
	ful completion of this module	the student should be able to	
Module Outcomes: Upon success			
demonstrate a comprehensive, inform			
practice in a research project; se			
approaches from a chosen field in lar			
concrete and abstract language-pra			
together with sophisticated theoretical			
and synthesise quantitative and qua			
research project; and present and con field of language practice effectively			
compulsory module.	y and appropriately in a researc	n project. Note. LFRA079 is a	
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:	Voormodulo		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION		
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module	the student should be able to	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding I translation; select, apply and int	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding I translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect,	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding I translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic-	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic-	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery:	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic-	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres on effectively and appropriately to	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences.	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24)	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding I translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres on effectively and appropriately to Year module	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic-	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding I translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres on effectively and appropriately to Year module	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences.	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24)	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding understanding I translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences.	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of the standard s	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding of y and integrate principles, techni	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and unfamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, appl	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding u l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to <u>Year module</u> E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding dy and integrate principles, techni- ork; identify and solve unfamilia	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary gegrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, app within editing in practical editing w	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding understanding understanding; l translation; identify and solve understanding; analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and presion effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding up and integrate principles, techni ork; identify and solve unfamilia d synthesise quantitative and quartilative and quartitative and quartit	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing alitative information on editing and	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, app within editing in practical editing w problems; identify, collect, analyse ar	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y y and integrate principles, techni- ork; identify and solve unfamilia d synthesise quantitative and qua- esent and communicate acader	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing alitative information on editing and	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, app within editing in practical editing w problems; identify, collect, analyse ar use sources appropriately; and pr	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y y and integrate principles, techni- ork; identify and solve unfamilia d synthesise quantitative and qua- esent and communicate acader	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing alitative information on editing and	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translatio Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, app within editing in practical editing w problems; identify, collect, analyse ar use sources appropriately; and pr effectively and appropriately to a varie	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y y and integrate principles, techni- ork; identify and solve unfamilia d synthesise quantitative and qua- esent and communicate acader	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing alitative information on editing and	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practical theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, apply within editing in practical editing w problems; identify, collect, analyse ar use sources appropriately; and pr effectively and appropriately to a variee Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y l translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding y y and integrate principles, techni- ork; identify and solve unfamilia d synthesise quantitative and qua- esent and communicate acader	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing alitative information on editing and	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translatic Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, appl within editing in practical editing w problems; identify, collect, analyse ar use sources appropriately; and pr effectively and appropriately to a varie Method of delivery:	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding u I translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding dy y and integrate principles, techni ork; identify and solve unfamilia d synthesise quantitative and qua- esent and communicate acader ty of audiences.	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NQF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing ulitative information on editing and mic-professional work in editing	
Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA681 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in the field of practica theoretical approaches in practical translation problems; identify, collect, practical translation issues and use professional work in practical translation Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA682 (24) Title: APPLICATIONS IN LANGUAG Module Outcomes: Upon success demonstrate a comprehensive, inform developments in editing; select, app within editing in practical editing w problems; identify, collect, analyse ar use sources appropriately; and pr effectively and appropriately to a varie Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA683 (8)	E PRACTICE: TRANSLATION ful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding in translation; select, apply and int translation; identify and solve u analyse and synthesise quantitat sources appropriately; and pres- on effectively and appropriately to Year module E PRACTICE: TEXT EDITING iful completion of this module ed and systematic understanding ind y and integrate principles, techni ork; identify and solve unfamilia d synthesise quantitative and qua- esent and communicate academ ty of audiences.	the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary egrate principles, techniques and infamiliar concrete and abstract ive and qualitative information on ent and communicate academic- a variety of audiences. NOF-Level: 8 the student should be able to of key historical and contemporary ques and theoretical approaches ar concrete and abstract editing alitative information on editing and mic-professional work in editing	

the context of a practical internship; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and approaches from a particular field in language practice in the context of a practical internship; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract language-practice problems by using appropriate aids for language practice in the context of a practical internship; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information in the context of a practical internship; and present and communicate professional work effectively and appropriately in the context of a practical internship. Note: LPRA683 is a compulsory module. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: LPRA684 (24) NQF-Level: 8 Year module Title: JOURNALISM AND PUBLISHING PRACTICE Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to select and apply specific techniques of information gathering for journalistic purposes; demonstrate knowledge of the characteristics and style of a variety of journalistic genres (including the article, profile and review) and apply these in practice for different publications; demonstrate knowledge of the characteristics and writing style of different journalistic beats and apply these in practice; create journalistic text elements and demonstrate electronic page layout skills for a variety of publications; take photos for media purposes and edit it with software; and demonstrate knowledge and skills of media entrepreneurship. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MISS672 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: MISSIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: Part 1: Missiology: Introductory historical aspects The student should be able to name the periods in which mission history can be subdivided and discuss the most important characteristics of each; describe Missiology as theological discipline; Biblically ground missiological theologies, evaluate various missiological models and explain various elements of Missiology. Part 2: Missiology: Theoretical aspects The student should be able to compare and evaluate the most important ideologies of our time: discuss the difference between a miraculous and a religious philosophy; explain the current position of religions in the world: describe the missionary congregation and discuss its functioning; discuss the relation between the visible and invisible dimensions of church unity and indicate the importance of this for churches in South Africa: describe the contribution of the Africa-Christianity to world missiology: explain central themes in Christian Africa-theology; formulated well-founded strategies for missiology today; provide informed advice with regard to various aspects of missiology. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MISV872 (148) Year module NQF-Level: 9 Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated missiological research topic: provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MISV873 (116) NQF-Level: 9 Year module Title: MINI DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: : On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research proposal which reflects critical understanding and a clear outline of a limited research topic; provide evidence of their familiarity with the research methods and techniques of the subject: document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a mini dissertation in which they report on their research skill and their ability to record the results of their research. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MISV874 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 9

Title: MISSIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES

Madula Outcomore On completion		I ha alala kay al'analayy ay kanadyya	
Module Outcomes: On completion			
systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in Missiology;			
display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse,			
synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and present it in a suitable oral			
and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in			
selected area of Missiology; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical			
background; provide evidence of well-developed collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis			
and independent evaluation of data and literature study under supervision			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: MISV875 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9	
Title: MISSIOLOGICAL PERSPECTI	VES		
Module Outcomes: On completion	of this module the student should	be able to: display extensive,	
systematic and specialised knowledge	e of a selection of topics which have	a prominent place in Missiology;	
display coherent and critical unders	standing of the topic and its phile	osophical background; analyse,	
synthesise and evaluate this knowle			
and/or written format, all within an eth	nically acceptable framework; solve	complex problems and issues in	
selected area of Missiology; provide			
analysis, synthesis and independent e			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
	Semester 1	NQF-level:9	
Title: APPLIED PROJECT MANAGE			
Module Outcomes: The learner sho		les theories and techniques of	
project management and be empower			
with consideration of the set norms ar		and produce a scientific report	
Method of delivery:	iu stanuarus		
Assessment Methods:		NOFLAND	
Module Code: MPGA817 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 9	
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY			
Module Outcomes:			
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst			
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to undersi able to construct research proposal for	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b		
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pu	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b		
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to undersi able to construct research proposal for	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b		
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pu	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b		
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pr Method of delivery:	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b		
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pr Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2	be equipped with knowledge and	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pri Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT	e equipped with knowledge and	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET Module Outcomes: The learner should a statement of the statement of t	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and	Pe equipped with knowledge and NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal f tools for conducting research in the Pr Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGE! Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area	Pe equipped with knowledge and NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area	Pe equipped with knowledge and NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEN Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery:	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area	Pe equipped with knowledge and NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGE! Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool.	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16)	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area	Pe equipped with knowledge and NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management tas thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to undersi able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pri Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEI Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the complei	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to:	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the completion • Address management issues	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local gove	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to:	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fit tools for conducting research in the Pri- Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGE! Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the complet • Address management issues existing theories of management	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent.	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal f tools for conducting research in the Pr Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGE! Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the complet • Address management issues existing theories of managemet • Implement management praction	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent. ces and techniques that would enco	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to understable to construct research proposal fitools for conducting research in the Primethod of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET Module Outcomes: The learner shout at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as at Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGET Module Outcomes: The learner shout at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as at Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the complete Address management issues existing theories of management existing theories of management Implement management practitito work effectively in government	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent.	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pr Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEI Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the complet • Address management issues existing theories of management • Implement management practition to work effectively in government Method of delivery: Method of delivery:	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent. ces and techniques that would enco	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal fi tools for conducting research in the Pri Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEI Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcomes: After the complete Module Outcomes: After the complete Address management issues existing theories of manageme Implement management practi- to work effectively in governme Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent. ces and techniques that would encount practices in line with government	NQF-Level: 9 Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates policy.	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to understable to construct research proposal foods for conducting research in the Propert of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEN Module Outcomes: The learner shout at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the completer of an adverse of project management issues existing theories of management issues existing theories of management practiter to work effectively in government Methods of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Outcomes: After the completer of an address management practiter to work effectively in government management practiter to work effectively in government method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA814 (16)	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent. ces and techniques that would encount practices in line with government Semester 1	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal f tools for conducting research in the Pr Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGE! Module Outcomes: The learner shou at an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the complet Address management issues existing theories of manageme Implement management practi- to work effectively in governme Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA814 (16) Title: APPLIED PROJECT MANAGE	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent. ces and techniques that would encount practices in line with government Semester 1 MENT	NQF-Level: 9 NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates policy. NQF-Level: 9	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to understable to construct research proposal foods for conducting research in the Provide Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGE! Module Outcomes: The learner shout an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Code: MPMA812 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: After the complete Address management practition to work effectively in governmete Implement management practition to work effectively in governmete Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPMA814 (16) Title: APPLIED PROJECT MANAGE Module Outcomes: After the complete Analyse the principles, theories	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent. ces and techniques that would encount practices in line with government Semester 1 MENT	A Provide the set of the set	
Module Outcomes: The learner should be able to underst able to construct research proposal f tools for conducting research in the Prince Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: MPGA822 (16) Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEI Module Outcomes: The learner should an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: Module Outcomes: The learner should an advanced level, be able to a relevance of project management as a Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: Module Outcomes: After the complete Address management issues existing theories of management practition work effectively in governmete Implement management practition work effectively in governmete Module Code: MPMA814 (16) Title: APPLIED PROJECT MANAGE Module Outcomes: After the complete Analyse the principles, theories sector. Analyse the principles, theories	or mini-dissertation purposes; and b ublic Service Semester 2 MENT uld be able to under the theory and nalyze the various knowledge area a service delivery tool. Semester 1 tion of this module the student shoul at central, provincial and local govent. ces and techniques that would encount practices in line with government Semester 1 MENT tion of this module the student shoul	NQF-Level: 9 practice of Project Management as thereof, and to evaluate the NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates policy. NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: ennment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates policy. NQF-Level: 9 d be able to: nent as applied in the public	

	objectives and improve service	delivery.	
Meth	od of delivery:		
Asse	ssment Methods:		
Mod	ule Code: MPMA826 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 9
	PERFORMANCE MANAGEME		
		ion of this module the student shou	Id be able to:
•		anagement systems and practices.	
		es of performance management for	the efficient effective and
	economical functioning of public		the enicient, enective, and
•		or the management of the total perf	ormance of public institutions
		ance management to human resour	
•		ance management to numan resour	ces with specific reference to
Math	performance appraisals.		
	od of delivery:		
	ssment Methods:		
		Semester 2	NQF-Level: 9
	: THE CULTURAL DINAMICS O		
		ion of this module the student shou	Ild be able to have an
unde	rstanding:		
•	of the historical evolution of wa	ter governance in South Africa;	
•	crucial issues of anticipated fut	ure water scarcity;	
•	the importance of the hydrosph	ere in sustainable environmental de	evelopment; and
•	applying historical thought in re	search on the hydrosphere.	
Meth	od of delivery:	· · ·	
Asse	ssment Methods:		
	ule Code: MSDW822 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 9
	INTEGRATED WATER RESOU		
		ion of this module the student shou	ld be able to:
•		s, theories, tools and techniques of	
-		ater Resources Management to the	
		rvice delivery at especially the loca	
	country.	The delivery at especially the loca	a government sphere of the
Moth	od of delivery:		
	ssment Methods:		
	ule Code: MSDW823 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 9
	: HYDRO POLITICS	Semester 2	Nor -Level. 5
		ion of this module the learner shou	Id be able to:
•	Describe the emergence of hyd		
•	Define and describe hydro polit		
•	Explain and discuss the theoret	, , ,	
•	Discuss hydro politics on meta,	macro and micro level.	
Meth	od of delivery:		
Asse	ssment Methods:		
	ule Code: NTES673 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title			
	: NEW TESTAMENT		
Mod			
	: NEW TESTAMENT	and Hermeneutics, and socio-his	
Part	: NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis a	and Hermeneutics, and socio-his	storical context of the NT
Part The s	: NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis a student should be able to identify	the points of departure and metho	storical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics;
Part The s	: NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re	storical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics;
Part The s name with t	: NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis i student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tirr	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re the of the New Testament.	storical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant
Part The s name with t Part	NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis i student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re the of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics.	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant
Part The s name with t Part The s	: NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis is student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re te of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. te principled and scientifically foun	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin,
Part The s name with t Part The s scope	: NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis is student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula e and authority of the Canon, an	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re te of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. te principled and scientifically foun d to arrange systematically – with	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin, aids – exegetical material in view
Part The s name with t Part The s scope of a	: NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis a student should be able to identify a and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula e and authority of the Canon, an description of aspects of the rev	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re e of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. te principled and scientifically foun d to arrange systematically – with velation of God in the New Testai	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin, aids – exegetical material in view ment; formulate in a scientifically
Part The s name with t Part The s scope of a found	NEW TESTAMENT ILE Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis is student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula e and authority of the Canon, an description of aspects of the red ded manner and evaluate opinior	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re te of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. te principled and scientifically foun d to arrange systematically – with	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin, aids – exegetical material in view ment; formulate in a scientifically
Part The s name with t Part The s scope of a found Testa	NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis a student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula e and authority of the Canon, an description of aspects of the rev ded manner and evaluate opinior ament.	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re e of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. te principled and scientifically foun d to arrange systematically – with velation of God in the New Testai	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin, aids – exegetical material in view ment; formulate in a scientifically
Part The s name with t Part The s scope of a found Testa Part	NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis : student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula e and authority of the Canon, an description of aspects of the rev ded manner and evaluate opinior ament. 3: The Synoptic Gospels.	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re- te of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. te principled and scientifically foun d to arrange systematically – with relation of God in the New Testan is regarding the core motives in th	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin, aids – exegetical material in view ment; formulate in a scientifically e history of revelation of the New
Part The s name with t Part The s scopp of a found Testa Part The s	NEW TESTAMENT ILE Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis a student should be able to identify and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula e and authority of the Canon, an description of aspects of the rev ded manner and evaluate opinior ament. 3: The Synoptic Gospels. student should be able to be cor	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re- te of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. the principled and scientifically foun d to arrange systematically – with velation of God in the New Testar is regarding the core motives in the inversant with contents of the Syno	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin, aids – exegetical material in view ment; formulate in a scientifically e history of revelation of the New
Part The s name with t Part The s scopp of a found Testa Part The s ques	NEW TESTAMENT ule Outcomes: 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis : student should be able to identify e and apply the steps of a metho the Greek-Roman world in the tim 2: Core motives of the History student should be able to formula e and authority of the Canon, an description of aspects of the rev ded manner and evaluate opinior ament. 3: The Synoptic Gospels.	the points of departure and metho d for the exegesis of the NT for re- te of the New Testament. of Revelation, General Canonics. the principled and scientifically foun d to arrange systematically – with velation of God in the New Testar is regarding the core motives in the inversant with contents of the Syno	torical context of the NT ds of the reformed Hermeneutics; formed preaching; be conversant ded opinions regarding the origin, aids – exegetical material in view ment; formulate in a scientifically e history of revelation of the New

Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: NTEV872 (148)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9	
Title: DISSERTATION			
Module Outcomes: On completion of t	his module the student should be a	ble to: submit a research	
proposal which reflects coherent and cri			
Testament research topic; provide evide			
techniques of the subject; document the			
conclusions in a scientific manner; write			
ability, a critical approach and independ		···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: NTEV875 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9	
Title: NEW TESTAMENT			
Module Outcomes: On completion of t	his module the student should be a	bla ta: diaplay aytapaiya	
systematic and specialised knowledge of			
Testament research ; display coherent a			
background; analyse, synthesise and ev			
in a suitable oral and/or written format, a			
problems and issues in selected area of			
collection skills, identification, critical an	arysis, synthesis and independent	evaluation of data and literature	
study under supervision.			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
	Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: PRACTICAL STATISTICS: HUM			
Module Outcomes: The student shou			
summary and description of data, correl	ation and linear regression, as wel	l as factor analysis.	
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: ONWB624 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGE	MENT AND DEVELOPMENT IN I	EDUCATION	
Module Outcomes: After completing th	is module, students demonstrate t	hat they have acquired:	
a comprehensive and systematic kno	wledge of major theories, appro	aches, concepts, contemporary	
issues, aims, history and challenges rel	ating to human resource developm	ent in the work place; the ability	
to interpret and evaluate selected	policies, laws and principles a	pplicable to human resource	
management; the ability to explain p	processes of resourcing and ass	essing talent at the workplace;	
knowledge of continuous professiona	I development in order to analy	rse, design and apply training	
programmes aimed at developing tale	ent among employees; the abilit	y to interpret and apply career	
management principles and models; t			
improve performance in the workplace a			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: FINANCIAL SCHOOL MANAGE			
Module Outcomes: After completing th		hat they have acquired:	
an understanding of the nature and con			
the financing of schools; the ability to			
finances in order to analyse the implication			
financing of schools in a practical man		e implications of selected policy	
documents and laws for the financing of	5010015.		
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: EDUCATION LAW: THEORY AN			
Module Outcomes: After completing th			
the ability to contemplate theoretically a			
a theoretical and conceptual knowledge of the terminology of Education law;			
the ability to describe the sources of Ed			
and conceptual knowledge of, as well a	as an ability to apply common law	principles to education practice;	

the ability to apply knowledge and understanding of Education law principles in education related scenarios; a theoretical and conceptual knowledge of, as well as an ability to analyse, interpret and apply educational legislation in educational practice; the

ability to analyse, interpret and apply the Constitution in educational practice;

a theoretical and conceptual knowledge of relevant court cases as well as an ability to study, analyse and apply court cases to the interpretation of relevant legislation.

apply court cases to the interpretation	of relevant legislation.		
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: ONWR624 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: LABOUR LAW AND SCHOOL			
Module Outcomes: After completing			
a sufficient practically usable knowledge of the applicable labour legislation in education;			
theoretical and conceptual knowledge of the constitutional and legislative provisions that determine employment rights and obligations of educators; the ability to describe, analyse and apply legal principles			
with regard to the rights and duties of			
conceptual knowledge of common lay			
labour law in education; the ability to			
public schools and independent school			
such as unfair labour practice, substa			
informed and fair decisions in mat knowledge of the legal principles and			
theoretical and conceptual knowledge			
deep understanding of the role and f			
knowledge of the requirements for a			
instances of seriously ill-disciplined lea		freet disciplinary procedures in	
Method of delivery:	amera.		
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: ONWR625 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMOC			
Module Outcomes: After completing	this module, students demonstrate t	hat they have acquired:	
a theoretical and conceptual knowle			
Africa; a theoretical and conceptua	al knowledge of the constitutional	and legislative provisions that	
determine democracy in education;			
different models of democracy in rela	ation to education; the ability to a	analyse, interpret and apply the	
constitutional rights to educational pr			
limited; a deep understanding of t			
devolution and delegation of power;			
case studies in the education settin			
educational practitioner or manager;			
relevant case law pertaining to the			
criticise unconstitutional and undemoc	ratic features and practices in variou	is education settings.	
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8	
Module Code: OPSK612 (16) Title: STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NE		NQF-Level: 6	
Module Outcomes: Students will be		posial poods in gonoral in their	
social context by making use of an e	able to understand students with s	will also be able to identify and	
help students with special needs – par			
Method of delivery:	ticularly individual learning problems		
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: OPSK613 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: HEALTH PROMOTION AND OI			
Module Outcomes: Students will b			
maintaining health-promoting schools			
objective.			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: OPSK624 (8)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	

Title: SCHOOL GUIDANCE			
Module Outcomes: Students will be able to conduct school guidance with the focus on personal, social,			
academic and educational and vocational guidance.			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: OPSK625 (8)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NE	EDS B		
Module Outcomes: Students will be	able to identify and help students	with special needs - particularly	
individual disabilities like physical a			
should be able to give an overview	of current research in science e	ducation, understand and apply	
appropriate research techniques to ex	amples in natural science subjects.		
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: OTES674 (24)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: OLD TESTAMENT			
Module Outcomes:			
Part 1:			
The student should be able to evalu	uate the principles and methods	for the interpretation of the Old	
Testament; interpret a section from the		of a valid methodology; evaluate	
exegetical problems and formulate sug	ggestions to solve these problems.		
Part 2:			
The student should be able to give a		Id Testament; evaluate different	
approaches to the study of the Old Te	stament.		
Part 3: Prophetic Literature			
The student should be able to give a		Testament Theology (History of	
Revelation) and evaluate different app	roaches.		
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:	V		
Module Code: OTEV872 (148)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9	
Title: DISSERTATION			
Module Outcomes: On completion of proposal which reflects coherent and c			
Testament research topic; provide evid			
techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical			
conclusions in a scientific manner: writ	to a ecientific discortation which pro	vides evidence of analytical	
		vides evidence of analytical	
ability, a critical approach and indepen		vides evidence of analytical	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery:		vides evidence of analytical	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	dent insight.		
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32)		vides evidence of analytical NQF-Level: 9	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT	dent insight.	NQF-Level: 9	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of	dent insight. Year module this module the student should be	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive,	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge	dent insight. Year module this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge Testament research ; display coherent	Year module this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have and critical understanding of the topics.	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old pic and its philosophical	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge Testament research ; display coherent background; analyse, synthesise and	Year module this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have and critical understanding of the to evaluate this knowledge critically ar	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old pic and its philosophical id independently, and present it	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge Testament research ; display coherent background; analyse, synthesise and in a suitable oral and/or written format. problems and issues in selected area	this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have and critical understanding of the to evaluate this knowledge critically ar all within an ethically acceptable fr of Old Testament research : provide	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old pic and its philosophical d independently, and present it amework; solve complex a evidence of well-developed	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge Testament research ; display coherent background; analyse, synthesise and in a suitable oral and/or written format. problems and issues in selected area	this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have and critical understanding of the to evaluate this knowledge critically ar all within an ethically acceptable fr of Old Testament research : provide	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old pic and its philosophical d independently, and present it amework; solve complex a evidence of well-developed	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge Testament research ; display coherent background; analyse, synthesise and in a suitable oral and/or written format.	this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have and critical understanding of the to evaluate this knowledge critically ar all within an ethically acceptable fr of Old Testament research : provide	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old pic and its philosophical d independently, and present it amework; solve complex a evidence of well-developed	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge Testament research ; display coherent background; analyse, synthesise and in a suitable oral and/or written format, problems and issues in selected area collection skills, identification, critical a	this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have and critical understanding of the to evaluate this knowledge critically ar all within an ethically acceptable fr of Old Testament research : provide	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old pic and its philosophical d independently, and present it amework; solve complex a evidence of well-developed	
ability, a critical approach and indepen Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion of systematic and specialised knowledge Testament research ; display coherent background; analyse, synthesise and in a suitable oral and/or written format. problems and issues in selected area collection skills, identification, critical a study under supervision.	this module the student should be of a selection of topics which have and critical understanding of the to evaluate this knowledge critically ar all within an ethically acceptable fr of Old Testament research : provide	NQF-Level: 9 able to: display extensive, a prominent place in Old pic and its philosophical d independently, and present it amework; solve complex a evidence of well-developed	

Title: GENERAL AND SPECIFIC C	OUNSELLING		
Module Outcomes: Part 1: Genera			
The student should be able to describe what Biblical counselling is; conduct a pastoral interview; briefly			
describe what a counselling mode	el should comprise of; design an own c	ounselling model; provide	
introductory Biblical counselling to fe	ellow believers.		
Part 2: Specific counselling			
	vey the principles and methodology of past		
	marriage enrichment and counselling in a d		
principles and methodology of past	oral ministering to the sick; describe and a	pply pastoral ministering to	
addicts.			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: PASV874 (16)		F-Level: 9	
Title: PASTORAL PERSPECTIVES	6		
	of this module the student should be able to	o: display extensive,	
	ge of a selection of topics which have a pro		
	inderstanding of the topic and its philosophic		
synthesise and evaluate this knowle	edge critically and independently, and prese	nt it in a suitable oral	
and/or written format, all within an e	thically acceptable framework; solve comple	ex problems and issues in	
selected area of Pastoral Care; disp	lay coherent and critical understanding of th	ne topic and its	
	evidence of well-developed collection skills, i		
analysis, synthesis and independent	t evaluation of data and literature study und	er supervision.	
Method of delivery:	•		
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: POLS611 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: METHODOLOGY			
	hould be able to understand the code of co	nduct, values and ethics of	
	prientation on the nature of scientific knowledge		
	owledge and understanding of/about the		
graduate study: develop skills in res	earch design the writing of a research prop	osal and a research report	
graduate study; develop skills in res as well as the ability to think critically			
as well as the ability to think criticall	earch design, the writing of a research prop y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w		
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery:			
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:		henever necessary.	
as well as the ability to think critical! Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16)	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w		
as well as the ability to think critical! Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w	henever necessary.	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob	NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the	
as well as the ability to think critical! Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol	NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the	
as well as the ability to think critical! Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery:	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob	NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prot e policy implementation process, and policy	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general.	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16)	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob	NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prot e policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prot policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that be	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob e policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that i ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice,	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob e policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that in ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand th	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of he different arguments that	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob e policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that i ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of he different arguments that	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regare Method of delivery:	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob e policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that in ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand th	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of he different arguments that	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods:	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prote a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand th ding the common good and the theory of the	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a a quest for justification of the different arguments that a social contract.	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16)	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prote a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand th ding the common good and the theory of the	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of he different arguments that	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prot e policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand the ding the common good and the theory of the Semester 2 N	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of the different arguments that e social contract. QF-Level: 8	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show compreh	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob e policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand th ding the common good and the theory of the Semester 2 N ensive, systematic and integrated knowledge	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of blem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of the different arguments that a social contract. QF-Level: 8 general understanding of the	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show compreh methods and application of politic	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that is ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand th ding the common good and the theory of the Semester 2 N ensive, systematic and integrated knowledge cal comparison; collect and analyse infor	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of the different arguments that e social contract. QF-Level: 8 the and understanding of the mation independently and	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show compreh methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prote a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that in ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand the ding the common good and the theory of the Semester 2 N ensive, systematic and integrated knowledge infor r and often abstract problems in the field of N	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of the different arguments that e social contract. QF-Level: 8 the and understanding of the mation independently and	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show compreh methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prob a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that is ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand th ding the common good and the theory of the Semester 2 N ensive, systematic and integrated knowledge cal comparison; collect and analyse infor	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of the different arguments that e social contract. QF-Level: 8 the and understanding of the mation independently and	
as well as the ability to think criticall Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show compreh methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups Method of delivery:	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prote a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that in ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand the ding the common good and the theory of the Semester 2 N ensive, systematic and integrated knowledge infor r and often abstract problems in the field of N	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of the different arguments that e social contract. QF-Level: 8 the and understanding of the mation independently and	
as well as the ability to think critically Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS612 (16) Title: POLICY STUDIES Module Outcomes: The student s the levels and types of public polic public policy in more and lesser necessity of clear objectives and the Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS613 (16) Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student s relevance and importance of politi disciplined and unprejudiced man authority, global economic justice, philosophers have developed regard Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show compreh methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups	y and to proceed with scientific reasoning w Semester 1 hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a cy, the theoretical foundation of public pol developed states, the importance of prote a policy implementation process, and policy Semester 1 should be able to demonstrate knowledge ical philosophy as a subject matter that in ner; discuss the difficulties raised by the liberty, democracy and war; understand the ding the common good and the theory of the Semester 2 N ensive, systematic and integrated knowledge infor r and often abstract problems in the field of N	henever necessary. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of/about icy analysis, differences of olem identification and the dynamics in general. NQF-Level: 8 and understanding of the need to be practiced in a e quest for justification of the different arguments that e social contract. QF-Level: 8 the and understanding of the mation independently and	

Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS			
Module Outcomes: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of issues and problems in world politics			
as well as the involvement of numerous actors in world issues and how they conduct themselves.			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: POLS623 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: POLITICAL DYNAMICS			
Module Outcomes: Demonstrate	e comprehensive, systematic and int	egrated knowledge and	
	as well as related phenomena, institution		
and analyse information independent	ly and then, individually or in groups, recor	mmend solutions according	
to academic conventions for undefine	ed/unfamiliar and often abstract problems r	egarding political dynamics	
and related phenomena, institutions a	and role players.		
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: POLS624 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: POLITICS IN THE DEVELOPI	NG WORLD	·	
Module Outcomes: have a compre	hensive, systematic and integrated knowle	edge and understanding of	
the developing world's politics; demo	onstrate a coherent and critical understand	ding of the main principles,	
theories as well as the epistemology	of politics in the developing world; use a	dvanced research skills, to	
	well as theory-driven solutions and argum		
	vorld; collect, analyse as well as synthesis		
	e the results with professional insight, inter	pretations and solutions for	
problems concerned.			
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: POLS625 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: POLITICS IN AFRICA			
	hould be able to demonstrate knowledge		
	I impact of ethnicity on politics, the different		
	external factors that determine the dome		
	ental challenges faced by African cour	ntries and apply relevant	
conceptual frameworks to all of the a	bove.		
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:	a		
Module Code: POLS626 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: GOVERNANCE AND POLITIC			
	ould be able to demonstrate knowledge a		
	ocial transformation and political transform	ation.	
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:	V		
Module Code: POLS673 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: RESEARCH PROJECT			
	should be able to Demonstrate compl		
	Political Studies; Demonstrate a coherent ethodologies and techniques relevant to the		
	ology and draw sensible conclusions base		
the relevant methods.	ology and draw sensible conclusions base	a on results obtained using	
Method of delivery:			
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: POLS871 (180)	Year module	NQF-Level: 9	
Title: DISSERTATION		NGI-LEVEL 3	
	should be able to demonstrate the ability	ty to undortake advanced	
	of political science and report on it in a sc		
of a dissertation preparing the studer			
Method of delivery:	וו נס פוטטטטע אוווי עטטנטימי זנענופא.		
Assessment Methods:			
Module Code: POLS971 (360)	Year module	NQF-Level: 10	
Title: THESIS			
	should be able to write a thesis displa	aving comprehensive and	

systematic knowledge in the field of the Political Studies subject group; demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic grasp of the underlying theory pertaining to the research subject; demonstrate a critical understanding of the most advanced research methodology techniques.

Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful students should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base and critical understanding of factors that helped shape psychological assessment internationally and in South Africa, and which continue to steer it today, as well as the nature and process of psychological evaluation; demonstrate the skill to rate the utility of tests according to their psychometric properties, and evaluate and interpret the performance of individuals in various tests or test batteries (Students should also be able to use the basic properties and technical requirements of tests, including the way in which tests and their testing norms are developed, as individuals and in group context, to develop a new psychological measuring instrument to be used in a complex and real-life problem situation.): demonstrate the ability to combine test scores, do cross-cultural test adjustments and interpret these; manage tests and ethical standards; take care of administrative arrangements involved in assessment procedures; and communicate test results to an audience of peers in the form of written research reports, or orally while using appropriate IT: demonstrate the ability, individually or in group context, to undertake appropriate literature searches to serve as frame of reference when reasoning about the above aspects: and reflect on the impact of the study material on the self as a person and as a future care giver. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: PSYC672 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful students should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base and critical understanding of the processes of psychological evaluation aimed at providing an holistic picture of the child, adolescent and/or adult; demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of various methods of evaluating psychological functioning and apply them ethically; apply a comprehensive knowledge of the core methods of psychological evaluation to clearly defined unfamiliar case studies; critically evaluate gualitative and guantitative outcomes of psychological evaluation and synthesise them into a conclusion contained in a well-structured report meant for a probable reader; and demonstrate the ability independently to garner information from appropriate research articles and other reliable sources, critically to analyse the information and synthesise it, and to present findings in relevant academic and professional discourse. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: PSYC673 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: APPLIED POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge base of Positive Psychology/Psychofortology as a movement in the field of Psychology, as well as the important paradigms, theories, concepts and ethical aspects that have a bearing on psychological health, and to apply them in order to identify and facilitate the functioning of the self and others in a multicultural context; to apply relevant theories/research in cultural context while being sensitive to biopsychological coherence in order to contextualise behavioural problems and facilitate psychosocial wellness from a positive psychological/psychofortological perspective; demonstrate the ability to resolve complex and poorly defined modern-day problems that relate to psychological and psychosocial health, by using appropriate procedures and reliable evidence from a critical analysis of various theories in Positive Psychology/Psycofortology, as well as communicate the information in a reliable and coherent manner, both orally and in writing, thereby providing evidence of effective and critical reasoning; and apply a variety of specifically selected research-based strategies in a moral-ethical and culture-sensitive way in order to promote positive psychological wellness in individuals, groups and communities while recognising important biopsychosocial associations and being sensitive to, among other things, collectivistic and individualistic value systems. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: PSYC 674 (16) Year module NQF-Level: 8

Title: RESEARCH PSYCHOLOGY

Madula Outcomercy After completion	of the medule evenestul	atudanta abauld ba	able te demonstrate	
Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful students should be able to demonstrate				
understanding of research being planned and carried out from a specific paradigmatic perspective which				
represents the researcher's philosophic and conceptual framework and which is reflected in his/her				
assumptions about the world and the research process; demonstrate a well-funded knowledge base of all				
	aspects relating to research, as well as the phases of the research process; apply research skills in a practical and ethical way, thereby demonstrating the ability to effectively select appropriate research			
methods for collecting and dealing with				
an innovative way, as well as pro				
understanding of using research-base				
ANOVA (analysis of variance) is use		se of multiple regre	ession methods and	
differentiate between the various types	s and assumptions.			
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: PSYC 675 (16)		Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: INTERVENTION TECHNIQUES				
Module Outcomes: After completion				
advanced knowledge and understandi	ing of the theory of relevan	t short-term interven	tion techniques (six-	
phase crisis intervention model); demo	onstrate the ability to rate in	ntervention theories a	and effectively apply	
core procedures, actions and techn	iques in various socio-cu	Itural contexts; dem	nonstrate the ability	
independently to garner information f	rom relevant research artic	cles and other reliab	le sources, critically	
analyse and synthesise the inform				
professional discourse; and demonstra				
communication and behaviour.	···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: PSYC 676 (16)		Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVE		Teal mouule	NGF-LEVEL 0	
		atudanta abauld ba	able to demonstrate	
Module Outcomes: After completion				
comprehensive knowledge of and in				
rendering; apply this knowledge of var				
develop suitable interventions on the				
according to the prescribed convent		demonstrate informa	ation garnering and	
processing skills for finalising written a	ssignments.			
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: PSYC677 (16)		Year module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY				
Module Outcomes: After completion	of the module successful	students should be	able to demonstrate	
comprehensive and systematic knowl	edge of what community	osychology comprise	es and what may be	
regarded as geographic and social				
interventions based on the conceptual models for community psychology; demonstrate skills to facilitate,				
plan and evaluate community compet				
contextual embedment of communities				
and homelessness.		, ,		
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: PSYC678 (16)		ear module	NQF-Level: 8	
Title: PSYCHOPATHOLOGY			Har Level. U	
	of the module successful	studente should be	able to domenstrate	
Module Outcomes: After completion				
comprehensive knowledge and under				
of psychopathology in children, adole				
correctly diagnose possible etiologies				
relevant referrals for continued and a				
ethical behaviour in all actions and bas	se these actions on an esta	blished value system	l	
Method of delivery:				
Assessment Methods:				
Module Code: PSYC681 (16)	Year module		NQF-Level: 8	

Title: FAC	ILITATION OF COMMU	NITY WELLNESS	
knowledge communiti interventic implement Method of	e and skills to identify ne les, garner information ar ons in a way that is tation plans, evaluate inte delivery:	ion of the module successful students shou eeds, shortcomings, strengths and/or source ad interpret and analyse the data obtained in ethically responsible on the basis of the erventions and make adjustments according t	es of individuals, groups or this way; and plan suitable e data gathered, suggest
	ent Methods:	· • •	
	ode: PSYC679 (8)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
	IICS AND PROFESSION		
comprehe legislation profession profession and demo assignmen	nsive and systematic k , ethical principles and p , both internationally and al dilemmas in a comple onstrate information gar ants; and demonstrate a tation and behaviour.	ion of the module successful students should nowledge base and critical understanding professional codes of conduct that give dir nd in South Africa; demonstrate skills to ex and real-life problem situation and arrive nering and processing skills in terms of clear value system and ethical code of	of the various pieces of rection to psychology as a identify ethical, legal and at an acceptable outcome; finalising oral and written
	ent Methods:		
	ode: PSYP874	Semester 1 and 2	NQF-level: 9
	RODUCTION TO POSITI		
Module o	•	ng this module, learners should be able to:	
	psychology, well-being lifespan development a Be able to critically ev discipline; Reflect critically on ow learning strategies while can interact effectively i Demonstrate the ability and where appropriate management and gove Contact assessment::Essays		cho-social health, positive in the positive psychology the ability to develop own cademic development, and ance learning; sions and use of resources,
	self-development project		
	on in discussions and on		
	ode: PSYP875	Semester 1 and 2	NQF-level: 9
Title: RES	SEARCH METHODS IN F	POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY	
Module o	utcomes: After completir	ng this module, learners should be able to:	
 Module outcomes: After completing this module, learners should be able to: Demonstrate embedded theoretical knowledge, understanding and experience needed to carry out research into positive psychology areas. Apply appropriate research design, research methods and data analysis techniques. Design and implement strategies to access, process and manage information, and to defend substantial ideas in the field of PP; to communicate ideas from PP to a wide range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise Part time - Contact Method of assessment:: 			
Formal ex	amination in which learni	ng outcomes are assessed.	
Module c	ode: PSYP876	Semester 1 and 2	NQF-level: 9
Title: ASS	SESSMENT AND BASIC	S OF INTERVENTIONS	
Module or	Itcomes: After completing	this module, learners should be able to:	

- Demonstrate the ability to creatively select, design and apply appropriate evaluation/assessment and interventions methods and techniques, appropriate to a specific context.
- Use creativity and originality in the interpretation, application and development of knowledge and practice, regarding assessment and interventions;
- Be able to critically and reflectively apply specialist knowledge and theory to address complex
 practical and theoretical problems implementing a wide range of specialized skills in
 identifying, conceptualizing, designing and implementing methods of enquiry to address
 challenging problems in the field of positive psychology as a discipline and practice, with an
 understanding of the consequences of solutions generated in a specific context;
- Show an awareness of and understanding of ethical constraints associated with application of positive psychology interventions;
- Demonstrate the ability to make autonomous ethical decisions which affect knowledge production and research, as well as individual, group, community or organizational issues.

Part time - Contact

Method of assessment::

Personal and professional development portfolio (5, 000 words equivalent), including:

1. Component 1

- 1. A short introduction
- A description and reflection on the personal use of questionnaires and assessment tools, such as VIA strengths inventory, well-being scales, etc.
- 3. A critical analysis and evaluation of selected positive psychology assessment tools
- 4. A summary and reflection on the personal use of a range of interventions, such as 'a gratitude letter' or 'gratitude diary', 'creating a beautiful day', etc
- 5. A critical analysis and evaluation of the range of interventions developed within positive psychology, drawing on both personal experiential learning and review of research.

2 Component 2

How did you change? A Self-development project (cf. Todd Kashdan; Jonathan Haidt; and Barbara Fredrickson). You must write a paper on a self-enhancement project in which you report on the process and outcome of a process in which you chose to enhance something positive in yourself (build something positive), and on which you constantly worked through the year.

i) Introduction: motivate why you chose the change you chose the specific positive facet to enhance, and what the issues and difficulties were about making this change. Include background literature from the workshop and other readings. Make a convincing case.

ii) Methods: explain the process you went about changing yourself. What strategies and techniques did you use? What is the psychology behind these techniques? How did you set up a measurement procedure? Motivate the applicability of your assessment methods. The tools you select should be sensitive to change.

iii) Results: What happened? You must present more evidence than only your own impressions. For example, a log counting up successes and failures, or reports from 3 friends, or some objective health or behavioural measure might be appropriate. Be creative. Read research studies and see how scientists measure the constructs you are interested in.

iv) Discussion: reflect on what you have learned about self- and life-changes, life satisfaction, meaning in life, different strengths, etc.? Refer to strengths and weaknesses, difficulties of changing the habits and automatic processes, or you might explain why some techniques seemed to be more effective than others. Interpret and integrate, don't just reiterate the results.

Module code: PSYP877	Semester	NQF-level: 9
Title: APPLICATIONS IN POSITIV	E PSYCHOLOGY	

Module outcomes: After completing this module, learners should be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced competence in using various positive psychology measuring instruments;
- Be able to apply a wide range of positive interventions across personal and professional domains;
- Able to make interventions at the appropriate level within a system, based on the understanding of the hierarchical relations within the system, and the ability to address the intended and unintended consequences of interventions;
- Be able to contribute to the development of ethical standards in specific contexts; identify, and manage emerging ethical issues; advance processes of ethical decision-making, and monitor

consequences where a	pplicable	
Part time - Contact		
in a simulated clinical/work related Describe the intervention, evaluation purposes). Indicate how you impler a presentation of approximately 10 group member. It is important that have learned in this process. Sub-group assignment: Form small develop an application / intervention conceptual background, the interver process. Make sure that you also in in this process. Reports are done in purposes. Structure your task report your aim, background theories used	following instructions: ples, theories and strategies from positive ps d context. Select a theory and develop a p pon of its outcome and write a report on it (3 mented and evaluated the effectiveness of t minutes to the group and must have a han you should reflect on and explicitly also no Il groups (name members), select a commur n to enhance their quality of life and well-bein ntion / strategies, outcome of evaluation, an idicidually, and must be approximately 5 pag ts properly (e.g. demographic information, if d, your programme /plan, method of impleme t of the intervention, what you have learned,	ractical application from it. 3-5 pages - for examination he intervention. You will do idout of 1-3 pages for each ote in your report what you hity context or target group, ng. Describe the d your experience of this nd what you have learned ges - for examination nfo on 'client' and context, entation - indicate your
Module code: PSYP878	Semester 1 and 2	NQF-level: 9
TITLE: ADVANCED POSITIVE PS		
Develop awareness of social, economic, politic positive social sciences Develop critical awarer within positive psycholo Demonstrate the ability methods of knowledge Develop the capacity capability to identify as false logic or reasoning integration of facts and Part time - Contact Method of assessment:: Component 1: Literature review wit Conceptual representation of anoth	ess of current issues, debates, new insigh gy to contribute to scholarly debates around production in PP for analysis and synthesis: evaluation of sumptions, evaluation of statements with re , identification of implicit values, appropriate inferences h critical evaluation of an area of interest (3 (er facet of PP in a 15-minute mini-lecture	of positive psychology and ts and cutting edge issues theories of knowledge and concepts at a meta-level, gard to evidence, detecting generalization, meaningful 000 words) Component 2:
Module code: PSYP872	Semester 1 and 2	NQF-level: 9
Demonstrate embedded out research into positiv Apply appropriate rese descriptor 9a). Design and implement substantial ideas in the Able to communicate in knowledge or expertise Part time - Contact Method of assessment:: Dissertation will be examined by or Module Code: PUMA611 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG	this module, learners should be able to: d theoretical knowledge, understanding and re psychology areas (level descriptor 9a). arch design, research methods and data strategies to access, process and manage field of PP (level descriptor 9f); deas from PP to a wide range of audiend (level descriptor 9g) e internal and two external examiners. Semester 1	analysis techniques (level information, and to defend ces with different levels of NQF-Level: 8
management by analysing scientif	ic methods and procedural techniques at a strate basic scientific knowledge that w	all management levels and

methodological and procedural techniques in the scientific implementation of data-gathering instruments and techniques; identify, analyse and solve concrete and abstract public sector problems using appropriate scientific research methodologies and conventions. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: PUMA612 (16) Semester 1 NQF-Level: 8 Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP Module Outcomes: The student should be able to acquire knowledge about the concept of public management and understand what strategic leadership means within the context of public sector management; be empowered to master the necessary techniques within certain theoretical frameworks that would enable them to act as strategic and innovative leaders who could motivate public employees and provide them with applicable frameworks to gain their cooperation for the effective implementation of strategic plans in a creative manner. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: PUMA613 (16) Semester 1 NQF-Level: 8 Title: PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS Module Outcomes: The student should be able to analyse the policy context in a developmental state like South Africa, unpack the policy-making process, and evaluate the significance of Policy Analysis for improved policy decisions. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: NQF-Level: 8 Module Code: PUMA621 (16) Semester 2 Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: The student should be able to effectively apply the core responsibilities such as budgeting, financial accountability, applicable legislative requirements, supply Chain Management, Asset Management and financial management systems in public sector institutions Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: NQF-Level: 8 Module Code: PUMA622 (16) Semester 2 Title: PUBLIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT Module Outcomes: The student should be able to master theories, principles and best practices concerning human resources at all management levels in the public sector; be able to manage human resource practices such as recruitment, selection, career development, health and safety, training and development, and performance management with the view to further improve existing practices in public sector institutions. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module Code: PUMA623 (16) Semester 2 NQF-Level: 8 Title: MUNICIPAL GOVERNANCE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to analyse the environment and service delivery context of developmental local governance in South Africa; evaluate the core administrative, political and managerial processes and systems in municipalities; appraise core municipal policy, strategies and programmes such as integrated development planning and service delivery and budget implementation plans. Method of delivery: Assessment Methods: Module code: PUMA624 Semester 2 NOF level: 8 Title: PUBLIC PERFORMANCE AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to • apply theories and principles of performance management to ensure the effective and economic functioning/operation of public sector institutions; analyse existing performance management systems and practices; apply techniques and models to manage the total performance of public sector institutions: apply the principles of performance management on human resources with specific reference to performance evaluations: analyse the principles, theories and techniques of project management as applied in the public sector; and plan, implement and manage projects in public institutions, with the intention of improving the

operational strategic objectives a	and service delivery.				
Method of delivery: Part-time					
Assessment methods: Tests and ass					
Module Code: STTN111 (12)	am 1X3 hours — weight: 50% Semester 1	NQF-Level: 7			
	Semester	NGF-Level: 7			
Title: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS					
Module Outcomes: After completio					
fundamental knowledge of the m					
presentation of data, descriptive means of least squares, correlation coefficient					
series data), and demonstrate kno					
practical considerations into account for sampling and sample size; demonstrate problem-solving skills in terms of known and unknown problems by using samples, graphic presentation of data, descriptive					
measures of locality and dispersion	measures of locality and dispersion, least-squares line fitting, prediction of least squares, correlation				
coefficients, multiple linear regression	n, and applying it for purposes of pre	dicting time series data; critically			
compare various methods and tech	niques including sampling and desc	riptive measures of locality and			
dispersion in unfamiliar real-life situat	tions.				
Method of delivery:					
Assessment Methods:					
Module Code: STTN124 (12)	Semester	NQF-Level: 7			
Title: PRACTICAL STATISTICS					
Module Outcomes: After completio	n of the module successful students	should be able to demonstrate			
knowledge of, and apply in practice	, the following: -Correlation and inte	erpretation of least-squares line			
fitting, fitting of a regression function,	prediction by means of regression fu	nction, multiple linear regression			
and selection of predictors; -Factor					
factor matrices and construct validity					
significance and p-values; -One-way					
practical significance of effect sizes					
analysis based on contingency tak					
Distribution methods, parametric and in practice, and apply suitable statis					
computer software developed for state		tand and analyse data by using			
Method of delivery:					
Assessment Methods:					
Module Code: RSPR 671	Year module	NQF-Level: 8			
Title: RESEARCH PROJECT					
Module Outcomes: After completing	this module, students demonstrate t	hat they have acquired the			
knowledge, skill, disposition and valu		, i			
 identify a research problem in 	a specific field of specialisation;				
 prepare a proposal for a projection 	ct to investigate the identified problen	ז;			
 conduct the proposed project 	under supervision; and				
write a scientific report on the	project.				
Method of delivery:					
Assessment Methods:					
Module Code: SGVK 681 (16)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8			
Title: THEORY OF MEDICAL SOCIO	DLOGY				
Module Outcomes: At the end of the	his module the student will be able to	o demonstrate knowledge of the			
theory of medical sociology and how	v it applies to the critical role that so	ocial factors play in health care;			
evaluate it and provide an independ					
the broader scope of the socio-phys					
specific reference to complementary					
relates to practical issues, of the o					
characteristic of various groups and					
behaviour; the medicalization of soc					
chronic diseases; metatheoretical is and problem solving.	sues such as causality and nolism a	the new it relates to nealth care			
Method of delivery:					
Assessment Methods:					
Module Code: SGVK 682 (32)	Vear module	NOF-Level: 8			

Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG		
Module Outcomes: At the end of the		
in the sociological scientific method	; apply quantitative and qualitative	e research methods effectively and
ethically; apply and utilise research	n methods and techniques purpose	efully to the benefit of the research
process; undertake literature study	and communicate information and	apply it in terms of the research
project and report; plan and conduct	t research of a limited scope; anal	yze, synthesize, evaluate, interpret
research finding, report in writing ar		
as well as the ability to use science a		
	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: SOCIOLOGICAL HEALTH BE		
Module Outcomes: At the end of the		able to explain the relation between
health lifestyles and disease with sp		
health lifestyles in Western Society		
Module Code: SGVK 684 (16)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: SOCIOLOGY IN MEDICINE	real module	NGF-Level. o
	Company of the state of the sta	his to do no not the time influence of
Module Outcomes: At the end of th		
modernization and disease on different	ent communities with reference to e	epidemiological diseases and social
demographic tendencies.	· · ·	
Module Code: SGVK 685 (16)		NQF-Level: 8
Title: ETHICS IN MEDICAL SOCIO		
Module Outcomes: At the end of		
about the general aspects of ethics	in Medical Sociology with referen	nce to society, culture, patient and
health care worker and the interaction	on in these systems; in social healt	h care demonstrate competence to
manage and researh ethically on the	e terrian of focussed expertise in o	rder to deliver effective service to a
community; demonstrate critical cogr	nizance in the report with reference	to interventions in a community as
well as sensitivity for the personal, s	social and culturale values and nor	ms, prescribed by the professional
constitution of the profession; demor	nstrate the necessary knowledge in	his or her report for the application
of legislation, guidelines, regulations		
Module Code: SGVK 686 (16)		NQF-Level: 8
Title: SOCIAL DYNAMICS: IN HEA		
Module Outcomes: At the end of the		able to give an overview of healing
options with reference to allopathic a		
with reference to self care, socioden		
nealth care worker/doctor – natient		
health care worker/doctor - patient		
in communication, the use of techno		
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor.	ology and genetics and the profess	ionalization and socialization of the
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16)	blogy and genetics and the profess	
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND	logy and genetics and the profess Year module D HIV/AIDS	ionalization and socialization of the NQF-Level: 8
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t	ology and genetics and the profess Year module DHIV/AIDS this module the student should be	ionalization and socialization of the NQF-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsit	Vear module HIV/AIDS this module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization;	INQF-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsit optimal wellbeing such as diet	Vear module D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe	ANGE-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsit optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an	Vear module D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de	ANGE-Level: 8 NQF-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style.
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsit optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32)	Vear module D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe	ANGE-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY	Vear module Vear module DHIV/AIDS this module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NQF-Level: 9
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th	Image: Non-Strain Strain St	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NQF-Level: 9
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of th with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refer	Vear module HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS A stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module his module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impa	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NQF-Level: 9 to make recommendations on the act of social stress on health; to
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th	Vear module HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS A stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module his module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impa	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NQF-Level: 9 to make recommendations on the act of social stress on health; to
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stree functionalism (Durkheim) in order to	Vear module Vear module HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS A stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Vear module his module the student will be able prence to the meaning and impp ss such as Symbolic Interaction; demonstrate its application in prace	A consistent of the style coaching factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NGF-Level: 9 to make recommendations on the to social stress on health; to ism (Thomas and Goffman) and tice; weigh healing options to cope
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stree functionalism (Durkheim) in order to	Vear module Vear module HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS A stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Vear module his module the student will be able prence to the meaning and impp ss such as Symbolic Interaction; demonstrate its application in prace	A consistent of the style coaching factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NGF-Level: 9 to make recommendations on the to social stress on health; to ism (Thomas and Goffman) and tice; weigh healing options to cope
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of th with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stre functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference	Vear module Vear module DHIV/AIDS This module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe id cultural conduct that could co-de Vear module this module the student will be able prence to the meaning and impi ses such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in practor to Allopathic, Complementary a	A consistent of social stress on health; to social stress on cope nd Alternative Medicine (CAMS);
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stre functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of train	Vear module Vear module HIV/AIDS This module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Vear module this module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impa rss such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in prac to Allopathic, Complementary a ning health professionals in beha	A consistent of the second sec
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stree functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trair recommendations in the South Africe	Vear module HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS A stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module his module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impa ess such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in prac to Allopathic, Complementary a ning health professionals in beha can context; demonstrate insight i	A consistency of the second se
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with reference understand theories of social stree functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trair recommendations in the South Afric and health with special reference	Vear module DHIV/AIDS DHIV	A ternative Medicine (CAMS); vioural sciences in order to make n the relationship between culture e role and position of Allopathic, with the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of tt with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of tt handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stre functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trair recommendations in the South Afric and health with special reference Complementary and Alternative Hea	Vear module DHIV/AIDS DHIV	A ternative Medicine (CAMS); vioural sciences in order to make n the relationship between culture e role and position of Allopathic, with the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of th with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stre functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of train recommendations in the South Afric and health with special reference Complementary and Alternative Hea support of problem solving.	Vear module Year module HiV/AIDS This module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module this module the student will be able berence to the meaning and impa such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in prac to Allopathic, Complementary a hing health professionals in beha can context; demonstrate insight i to cultural aspects of health, th aling Systems and social inequalit	A consistent of the state of th
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of th with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with reference functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trainr recommendations in the South Afrida and health with special reference Complementary and Alternative Hear support of problem solving. Module Code: SGVK 876 (32)	Vear module HiV/AIDS This module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module his module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impa rss such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in prac to Allopathic, Complementary a ning health professionals in beha can context; demonstrate insight i to cultural aspects of health, th aling Systems and social inequalit Year module	A ternative Medicine (CAMS); vioural sciences in order to make n the relationship between culture e role and position of Allopathic, with the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of t with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stre functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trair recommendations in the South Africa and health with special reference Complementary and Alternative Hea support of problem solving. Module Code: SGVK 876 (32) Title: ADVANCED THEORY OF SO	Vear module HIV/AIDS HIV/AIDS This module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module his module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impa rss such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in prac to Allopathic, Complementary a ning health professionals in beha can context; demonstrate insight i to cultural aspects of health, th aling Systems and social inequalit Year module CIOLOGY	A constraints and socialization of the NQF-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NQF-Level: 9 To make recommendations on the act of social stress on health; to ism (Thomas and Goffman) and titce; weigh healing options to cope and Alternative Medicine (CAMS); vioural sciences in order to make n the relationship between culture e role and position of Allopathic, y and apply principles of health in NQF-Level: 9
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of th with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with reference understand theories of social stree functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trair recommendations in the South Africa and health with special reference Complementary and Alternative Heat support of problem solving. Module Code: SGVK 876 (32) Title: ADVANCED THEORY OF SO Module Outcomes: At the end of th	Year module PHIV/AIDS This module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module The student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module his module the student will be able be bility at a symbolic interaction of the meaning and imparts such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in pract to Allopathic, Complementary at aning health professionals in beha can context; demonstrate insight it to cultural aspects of health, that aling Systems and social inequality Year module CIOLOGY his module the student will be able	ANGF-Level: 8 ANGF-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NGF-Level: 9 to make recommendations on the fact of social stress on health; to ism (Thomas and Goffman) and tice; weigh healing options to cope nd Alternative Medicine (CAMS); vioural sciences in order to make n the relationship between culture e role and position of Allopathic, y and apply principles of health in NQF-Level: 9 e to critically evaluate and do an in
in communication, the use of technol health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of tt with reference to: patient responsil optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of tt handling of social stress with refe understand theories of social stre functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trair recommendations in the South Afric and health with special reference Complementary and Alternative Hea support of problem solving. Module Cotcomes: At the end of th depth analysis into the role and com	Vear module Vear module HiV/AIDS	ARE-Level: 8 ARE-Level: 8 able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to ng, exercise, and social stress termine life style. NGF-Level: 9 To make recommendations on the act of social stress on health; to ism (Thomas and Goffman) and tice; weigh healing options to cope nd Alternative Medicine (CAMS); vioural sciences in order to make n the relationship between culture e role and position of Allopathic, y and apply principles of health in NGF-Level: 9 e to critically evaluate and do an in and complementary health workers
in communication, the use of techno health care worker/doctor. Module Code: SGVK 687 (16) Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AND Module Outcomes: At the end of th management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 877 (32) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of th handling of social stress with reference understand theories of social stree functionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference evaluate critically the value of trair recommendations in the South Africa and health with special reference Complementary and Alternative Heat support of problem solving. Module Code: SGVK 876 (32) Title: ADVANCED THEORY OF SO Module Outcomes: At the end of th	Vear module Year module HiV/AIDS This module the student should be bility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbe d cultural conduct that could co-de Year module this module the student will be able berence to the meaning and impa such as Symbolic Interaction demonstrate its application in prace to Allopathic, Complementary a hing health professionals in beha can context; demonstrate insight i to cultural aspects of health, th aling Systems and social inequalit Year module CIOLOGY his module the student will be able tribution respectively of allopathic references to social control, preva	AVAPTIC: Second

demography, social policy, health care delivery practices, health reform, distribution of services, hospitalization and health care cost, medical aid systems and make relevant recommendations; discuss and critically evaluate health care in developed countries with reference to socialized and decentralized indecidad in Medical Sociology such as Canada, Great Britain, Japan Germany and France and make critical recommendations in the South African context. Module Code: SLADE21 (S) Semester 2 NOF-Level: 8 Title: STRATEGIC LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT Module Code: SIADE21 (S) Semester 2 Module Code: SLADE21 (S) Semester 2 NOF-Level: 8 Title: SUSTATEGIC LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT Module Code: status and expertise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reading, writing, and critical thinking relevant to the content relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCLB11 (16) Semester 1 NOF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Code: SOCLB11 (16) Semester 2 Module Code: SOCLB11 (16) Semester 3 NOF-Level: 8 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION NOULCOMENT: NATION Module Code: SOCLB11 (24) Ivear module NOF-Level: 8 <t< th=""><th>health care delivery system of South Africa with reference to issues rel</th><th></th></t<>	health care delivery system of South Africa with reference to issues rel	
and critically evaluate health care in developed countries with reference to socialized and decentralized and decentralized in Medical Sociology such as Canada, Great Britain, Japan Germany and France and make critical recommendations in the South African context. Module Code: SLADE21 (8) Semester 2 NOF-Level: 8 Title: STRATEGIC LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: After completing this module, the students demonstrate that they have acquired: specialised knowledge of and expertise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reading, writing, and critical thinking relevant to the content areas at all levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCLS11 (16) Semester 1 NOF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. understand and critical viscus specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa developmental protocomial autors in particular, be able to discuss and refer to several Module Code: SSOLE71 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Code: SSOLE71 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORATY TENDS in sectorial authors of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of tubes issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies form the angles of race, class and gender; be able to explore		
national health programmes contextualized in Medical Sociology such as Canada, Great Britain, Japan Germany and France and make critical recommendations in the South African context. Module Code: SLAD621 (8) Semester 2 NOF-Level: 8 Title: STRATEGIC LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: After completing this module, the students demonstrate that they have acquired: specialised knowledge of and expertise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reading, writing, and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL811 (16) Semester 1 NOF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: compendend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. . well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. . reflect on and critical framework regarding sustainable Development. . . reflect on and critical formemendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. . reflect on and critical south and south Africa. . describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific development issue in South Africa. . reflect to and critical south African the south African and south African		
Germany and France and make critical recommendations in the South African context. Module Code: SLADE(18) SIMPLEVELS Title: STRATEGIC LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT MQF-Level: 8 Module Outcomes: And experise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reading, writing and critical thinking relevant to the content areas at all levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL311 (16) Semester 1 NQF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Code: SOCL311 (32) Sustainable Development. understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding a specific development. understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding a specific development. Module Code: SOCL311 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: SA And AFFICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Code: SOLG71 (24) Year module Module Code: SOULT (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: SA And AFFICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Code: SOLG71 (24) Year module		
Module Code: SLAD621 (8) Semester 2 INGF-Level: 8 Title: STRATEGIC LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: After completing this module, the students demonstrate that they have acquired: specialised knowledge of and expertise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reading, writing, and critical thinking relevant to the content areas at all levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and modes relevant to academic reading, writing, and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL811 (16) Semester 1 INGF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: compendent the conceptual framework regarding Sustainable Development. understand and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. edscribe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. INGF-Level: 8 Title: SOALD AFFICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Code: SOCL671 (24) Year module Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African and African Instruction and African Instruction and African Instruction and African Instruction and African and African onthe significance of the approcah and its value for c		
Title: STRATEGIC LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT Module Outcomes: After completing this module, the students demonstrate that they have acquired: specialised knowledge of and experiise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reading, writing, and critical thinking relevant to the content areas at all levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL811 (16) Semester 1 NQF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. e describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. Module Code: SSOL671 (2d) Year module Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African ilterature critically; be able to distruit, be able to discuss and effer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to discuss and gender; be able to compary South African adfication context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental te		
Module Outcomes: After completing this module, the students demonstrate that they have acquired: specialised knowledge of and expertise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reademic reademic readers at all levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and modes relevant to academic reading, writing, and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL811 (16) Semester 1 Ittle: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. • understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Sustainable Development. • reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issue in South Africa. • describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NorF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module ductomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African and African ontext; be able to distinguish some major voices in back South African and Afri		NGF-Level. 0
specialised knowledge of and expertise in evidence-based research on the fundamental cognitive and affective components of academic reading, writing, and critical thinking relevant to the content areas at all levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL811 (16) Semester 1 NGF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development: macro as well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific development issue in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically, be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be able to odiscus and refer to several seminal postcolonial with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the South African and African Interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African Interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African Interature; be able to discuss and of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672		e that they have acquired:
alfective components of academic reading, writing, and critical thinking relevant to the content areas at all levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL811(16) Semester 1 NGF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Sustainable Development macro as well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African ilterature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general: be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gener; be able to ormet postcanities and atrican society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITER		
levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCLB11 (16) Semester 1 NGF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: • comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development: macro as well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. • reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. • describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. Module Cote: SSOL671 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: SUA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature ricitally; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in ganicular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African Interature; be able to ongrisent or representations of these issue; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African Interature; be able to understand and give account of movem		
and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCLB11 (16) Semester 1 NOF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development: macro as well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African Ilterature critically, be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to oiscuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in general; be able to oiscuss and African and African Interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African Interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African South African and African interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African interature; be able to oitent protext is bable to elasting ather explosed and important postcolonial authors in general; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African interature; be able to engaise atrice representations of these issues; be able to inte		
strategic learning and the development of effective academic support. Module Code: SOCL811 (16) Semester 1 NQF-Level: 9 Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Sustainable Development: macro as well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. reflect on and criticially discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African and postolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postolonial writing of the South African and African context; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several abenions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module MOdule Code: SSOL673 (24)		
Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Sustainable Development. understand and criticially discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE MOdule Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African and South African context; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to conte substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African and Genes about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental free value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material		5
Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should be able to: • comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development: • understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Sustainable Development: • module Code: SOL671 (24) Year module • MOLLE Code: SOL671 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 • Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE MOGule Code: SOL671 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Module Code: SOL671 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Nor-Level: 8 Ittle: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African and South African and South African and postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to conte to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module	Module Code: SOCL811 (16) Semester 1	NQF-Level: 9
 comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable Development. understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Sustainable Development: macro as well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Titte: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to south African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and identify of the ronitobulion to Sesotho literature; be able to inderstand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and identify of the analyse, interpret and discuss various aspects of specific argumes in literary appreciation; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be	Title: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: THEORETICAL ORIENTATION	
 understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Sustainable Development: macro as well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African ilterature critically, be able to onstruct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and density authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of the ic contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature;	Module Outcomes: After the completion of this module the student should	be able to:
well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens. • reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. • describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE MQF-Level: 8 Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postoolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to othat postcolonial authors in general; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8	 comprehend the conceptual framework of the concept Sustainable I 	Development.
 reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issues in South Africa. describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African interature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental rends in Sesotho literature; be able to relate ilterary development; be able to reduce issues and endret. be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to relate influence literary development; be able to relate ilterary development to social development; be able to discuss and andreta. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Tite: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level:	 understand and criticise the theoretical framework regarding Susta 	inable Development: macro as
 describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific developmental issue in South Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial withing to the south African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise development; be able to relate ry development; be able to relate influence literary development; be able to relate literary development; be able to relate influence literary development; be able to relate influence literary development; be able to relate literary development; be able to relate literary development; be able to relate influence literary development; be able to relate influence literary development; be able to relate posical scola rends such agricular and modern literature; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Tite: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: SOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Tite: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESO	well as micro approaches will be put under the magnifying lens.	
Africa by submitting a formal and scientific assignment. NGF-Level: 8 Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title:: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sopistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title:: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Module Outcomes:: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identify; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern	 reflect on and critically discuss specific relevant developmental issue 	es in South Africa.
Module Code: SSOL671 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and Africation and Africation two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to analyse, interpret and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NGF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE NGF-Level: 8	 describe, analyse and make recommendations regarding a specific 	c developmental issue in South
Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE MQF-Level: 8 Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERV		
Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss recent trends in African and South African literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial witing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SOL672 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SOL673 (24) Year module Module Outcomes:		NQF-Level: 8
literature critically; be able to construct and motivate a viable definition of the term "postcolonial"; be knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African interature; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NOF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and rail to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the var		
knowledgeable about important postcolonial authors in general; be able to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field.Module Code:SSOL672 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Outcomes:The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature.Module Outcomes:The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. <td></td> <td></td>		
seminal postcolonial authors in particular; be able to relate postcolonial writing to the South African and African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGU		
African context; be able to distinguish some major voices in black South African and African literature; be able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SOL672 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: sol.673 (24) Year module Module Coutcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for releate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOT		
able to engage critically with the questions of subjectivity and identity formation; be able to explore with some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field.Module Code:SSOL672 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Outcomes:The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identity; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature.Module Code:SSOL673 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Code:SSOL673 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Code:SSOL673 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:SESOTHO LINGUISTICSNQH-L		
some sophistication two generic representations of these issues; be able to interpret selected poems, novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
novels and autobiographies from the angles of race, class and gender; be able to come to substantiated conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field.Module Code:SSOL672 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURENQGF-Level: 8Module Outcomes:The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to second development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identity; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature.Module Code:SSOL673 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Outcomes:The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations.Module Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleModule Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleModule Code: <td></td> <td></td>		
conclusions about the significance of the approach and its value for contemporary South African and African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field.Module Code:SSOL672 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Outcomes:The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature.Module Code:SSOL673 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title:OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Cutcomes:The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho.The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations.Module Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleModule Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleModule Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleModule Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleModule Code:SSOL674 (24)Year moduleModu		
African society; and be cognisant of relevant critical material in the field. NQF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identity; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Code: SOL674 (24) Year module Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The stude		
Module Code: SSOL672 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Iterature; Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identify; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowle		
Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identify; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		NQF-Level: 8
Module Outcomes: The student should be able to recognise developmental trends in Sesotho literature; be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identify; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and module Code: SSOL673 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATUREModule Cutcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations.Module Code: SSOL674 (24)Year moduleNQF-Level: 8Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICSModule Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identify; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		ntal trends in Sesotho literature:
identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identity; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NOGLIE Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module Module Code: SOL674 (24) Year module Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
the evaluation of literary texts; be able to recognise implications of typical social trends such as gender, culture, space and identity; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE MOdule Qutcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. NQF-Level: 8 Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS MOdule Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
culture, space and identity; be able to understand and apply features of various genres in literary appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on	relate literary development to social development; be able to develop info	rmed theoretical arguments for
appreciation; be able to analyse, interpret and discuss the literary interface between traditional and modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. NQF-Level: 8 Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. NQF-Level: 8 Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		erface between traditional and
Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
Module Outcomes: The student should be able to discuss various aspects of specific genres in Sesotho literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		NQF-Level: 8
literature, mainly focusing on a combination of traditional to contemporary drama and oral to contemporary poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
poetry and fiction in Sesotho. The student should further be able to discuss the developments in these genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
genres from their traditional roots to their contemporary manifestations. Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		, , ,
Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8 Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		uss the developments in these
Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		NOF-Level: 8
Module Outcomes: The student should have a solid knowledge on the various linguistic aspects of Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		
Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics and phonology. The student should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on		e various linguistic aspects of
should also be conversant in the general language theories and their applications, with an emphasis on	measure excerned. The stadent should have a solid knowledge of th	
	Sesotho, including the fields of morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatic	
sociolinguistics, discourse analysis and psycholinguistics.		s and phonology. The student

Module Code: SSOL679 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: MINI-DISSERTATION		
Module Outcomes: The student she	ould be able to indicate that he/she	has familiarised him/herself with
the most recent developments cor		
important scientific theories and met		
piece of independent research.	0	,
Module Code: TEOL671 (32)	Year module	NQF-Level: 8
Title: MINI DISSERTATION		
Module Outcomes: By the end of the	e module, students should submit a r	esearch proposal which reflects
critical understanding and clear deline		
familiarity with research methods and		
problem, aim, research, field, method		
report on their research skill and abili		
Module Code: TLAS612 (16)	Semester 1	NQF-Level: 8
Title: TEACHING LEARNING AND		NGF-Level. o
Module Outcomes: By the end of the		
of and expertise in teaching and lear		
and learning context; with a fundam		
and how it relates to and impacts or		the knowledge and skills to be
able to plan and implement successful		
Module Code: TSCU621 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: THE SCHOOL CURRICULUM		
Module Outcomes: After completing		
with a systematic and in-depth knowl		
education system in general and the		
the processes of the school curricul	um in South Africa; with skills of re	lating theory and practice in the
classroom situation; to demonstrate	an understanding of OBE and its rele	evance to the school curriculum
Module Code: VGLO621 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: EDUCATION SYSTEMS; STR	UCTURE AND FUNCTIONS	
Module Outcomes: After completing	this module, students demonstrate t	hat they have acquired:
an understanding of the origin, devel	opment, nature and purpose of Com	parative Education; the ability to
compare different education systems		
the ability to illuminate an educationa	l issue from a comparative perspective	ve.
Module Code: VGLO622 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYST		
Module Outcomes: After completing		hat they have acquired.
the ability to describe, compare and		
education in the context of internal a		
of national and international education		
education systems in order to address		
creating a harmonious school enviro		
the structure and organisation of nat		
the South African education system.		sterns, with the aim of evaluating
Module Code: VGL0623 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATIO		
Module Outcomes: After completing		
an understanding of policy develop		ability to make judgements on
issues related to education policy in		
policies may have on educational pla		
and the ability to apply them as ed		
problems and issues arising from so		he ability to analyse educational
issues from a comparative perspectiv		NOE Laurely 0
Module Code: VGLO624 (16)	Semester 2	NQF-Level: 8
Title: EDUCATION SYSTEMS, STR		
Module Outcomes: After completing		
an understanding of the origin, devel		
compare different education system		ility to illuminate an educational
issue from a comparative perspective	9	

V.12 MODULE-OUTCOMES OF THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION

The module-outcomes of postgraduate honours curricula presented in the Vaal Triangle Campus, are listed alphabetically. After each module code appears between brackets the NQF-level and the credits as well as the descriptive name of the module. Module-outcomes that do not appear here can be found in the study guide for the relevant module.

	<u> </u>	
Module Code: ACCD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6
Title: ACCOUNTING METHODOLO		
Module Outcomes: After completion		
		ding lesson planning, learner programme
		e methodologies of Accounting
		es, concepts, established principles and
theories regarding the present		
		d interpret information, to communicate
information coherently and reli		
		ry presentation skills using appropriate
technologies according to gen	erally accepted accounting pra	actice (GAAP).
Method of delivery: Contact		
Assessment Methods: Continuous as		
	ritten examination 50%	
Module Code: ADSD521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6
Title: ADDITIONAL SUBJECT METH		
Module Outcomes: After completion		
 demonstrate a comprehensive 		
		n of principles and theories relating to
		nalysis, synthesis and the evaluation of
quantitative and qualitative info		
 professionally present academ 		
 communicate coherently and r 		
		ch any subject creatively, effectively and
· · · · ·	andards and values within the	Outcomes-based Education framework.
Method of delivery: Contact		
Assessment Methods: Continuous as		
	ritten examination 50%	
Module Code: AFRD511(12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6
Title: AFRIKAANSMETODIEK		
Module Outcomes: Na voltooing var		
		aamstel om huistaal- en addisioneletaal
leerders te begelei in die berei		
		ers in graad 7-12 se voldoening aan
bepaalde assesseringstandaa		
verworwe kennis oor die interp	1 0	n die NKV te kan gebruik om
geïntegreerde lesse saam te s		
		nte in breë trekke in ag te neem by die
uitvoering van portefeulje-opdr	agte oor verskillende fasette v	an die onderrig van Afrikaans.
Method of delivery: Contact		
Assessment Methods: Continuous as	,	
	vritten examination 50%	
Module Code: AFRD521 (12	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6
Title: AFRIKAANSMETODIEK		
Module Outcomes: Na voltooing var		
 met insig en in fyner besonder 		
	anneer geintegreerde lesse vir	r leerders in die Senior Fase saamgestel
word én		
 wanneer verslag gedoen word 	van leerdervordering; departe	ementele voorskrifte ten opsigte van die

samestelling van werkskedules, assesseringsprogramme en lesbeplanning vir die onderrig van
Afrikaans aan leerders in Gr. 7-12 te kan uitvoer
 verskillende handboeke en ander soorte leermateriaal te kan beoordeel ten opsigte van die geskiktheid daarvan vir bepaalde leerdergroepe en bepaalde onderrigsituasies
Method of delivery: Contact
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%.
1x3 hour written examination 50%
Module Code: BSTD511 (12) Semester 1 HEQF level: 6
Title: BUSINESS STUDIES METHODOLOGY
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:
 demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of the National Curriculum Statement applicable to Business Studies in the FET phase, teacher portfolios, learning programmes and assessment
 identify themes relevant to the National Curriculum Statement applicable to Business Studies in the FET phase and plan activities supporting the coherent understanding of concepts, ideas, theories, principles and rules
 use unknown and abstract information in this regard by using graphs and theory driven arguments; effectively use IT skills to collect, organise, critically analyse and to interpret
demonstrate problem-solving abilities to plan and present lessons for specific application to Business
Studies, using appropriate technologies, unknown and abstract information, graphs and theory driven arguments and IT skills to collect, organise, critically analyse and to interpret, giving evidence of
theoretical underpinning and
 effectively communicate Business Studies didactical aspects ethically, coherently and reliably to learners in the classroom situation by using individual or group methods
Method of delivery: Contact
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,
1x3 hour written examination 50%
Module Code: CATD511 (12) Semester 1 HEQF level: 6
Title: COMPUTER APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY METHODOLOGY
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:
 demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of appropriate policy documents of
Computer Application Technology in the FET phase
 demonstrate profound practical skills in the planning, presentation and assessment of both
 theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and learning OBE Computer Application Technology in
the FET phase and
 demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of different learning material for CAT
Method of delivery: Contact
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,
1x3 hour written examination 50%
Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 HEQF level: 6
Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION
Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the student should be able to:
 demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education and the Policy on e-Education
demonstrate knowledge and practical skills of ICT integration in schools
demonstrate profound problem-solving abilities to plan computer-integrated lessons and
demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspects regarding the use of computers in education
Method of delivery: Contact
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50%
Module Code: ECOD511 (12) Semester 1 HEQF level: 6
Title: ECONOMICS METHODOLOGY
Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module the student should be able to:
illustrate and apply comprehensive and systematic knowledge of the National Curriculum Statement
and other related educational policy documents for grades 10-12 and display an informed and critical
understanding of the principles and theories with regard to classroom management, creative
teaching and active learning in the Economics classroom in the context of postgraduate education
 execute critical analyses, syntheses and evaluations of quantitative and qualitative information with regard to classroom administration, classroom organisation and record-keeping
regard to dessroom administration, dessroom diganisation and record-reeping

 effectively present academica 		record to accompant of Fearming
		regard to assessment of Economics
		ing his/her IT-skills and communicate
	n individual or as part of a group	
		ly to present the subject Economics to
		approach and implement norms and
values prescribed by the Educ	ation Department	
Method of delivery: Contact		
Assessment Methods: Continuous as	sessment 50%,	
1x3 hour w	ritten examination 50%	
Module Code: EDCC511 (8)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6
Title: EDUCATION THEORY		
Module Outcomes: After completion	of this module the student shoul	d be able to:
		ries, ideas and concepts that mark the
current social science and edu		, I
		ucation theories, ideas and concepts
		lucators working in various contexts
		s, developmental organisations and
government)		s, developmental organicatione and
	oretical understanding to the c	onduct of basic research in education
	insights based on the results of e	
Method of delivery: Contact		
Assessment Methods: Continuous as	sessment 50%	
	ritten examination 50%	
Module Code: EDCC512 (8)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6
Title: ASSESSMENT		
Module Outcomes: After completion	of this module the student shoul	d be able to:
	of outcomes-based assessment	
	d application of integrated assessment	
5		
 demonstrate understanding of environment 	of inclusively mainstream curr	iculum and the ordinary classroom
demonstrate an ability to plan to	for teaching, learning and assess	
 demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond 	luct outcomes-based assessmen	nt
 demonstrate an ability to plan demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding 	luct outcomes-based assessmen	
 demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach 	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r	nt
 demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revise 	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r	nt
 demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact 	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment	nt
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment ssessment 50%,	nt
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment ssessment 50%, assessment 50%	it ecordkeeping and reporting within an
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8)	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment ssessment 50%,	nt
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment ssessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1	it recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8)	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment ssessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1	it recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou	it recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to:
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment ssessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wledge regarding the theoretical	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wiledge regarding the theoretica nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme,	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wledge regarding the theoretica nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement a work schedule and lesson plan u	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles;
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno	luct outcomes-based assessmen g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou weldge regarding the theoretica nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u pwledge and skills in the selec	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching stra	luct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wledge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement an work schedule and lesson plan u work schedule and skills in the select ategies and related instructional	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching str. develop his/her own strategic t	luct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wledge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u wledge and skills in the selec ategies and related instructional second	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous ac Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching stra develop his/her own strategict develop and manage profession	luct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou weldge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u owledge and skills in the select ategies and related instructional seaching-learning approach onal portfolios	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching stra develop his/her own strategict develop and manage professic apply appropriate knowledge, st	luct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wledge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u wledge and skills in the selec ategies and related instructional second	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching stra develop his/her own strategic t develop and manage professio apply appropriate knowledge, s	Auct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou weldge regarding the theoretica nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u owledge and skills in the selec ategies and related instructional eaching-learning approach onal portfolios skills and attitudes in teaching pr	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching str develop his/her own strategic t develop and manage professio apply appropriate knowledge, s Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as	Auct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment seessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wledge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement an work schedule and lesson plan u werk schedule and lesson plan u weldge and skills in the selec ategies and related instructional s eaching-learning approach onal portfolios skills and attitudes in teaching pr ssessment 50%,	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching str develop his/her own strategic t develop and manage professic apply appropriate knowledge, s Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as 1x2 hour v	luct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r wassessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wledge regarding the theoreticat nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement an work schedule and lesson plan u work schedule and lesson plan u work schedule and lesson plan u work schedule and lesson plan u sweldge and skills in the selec ategies and related instructional eaching-learning approach onal portfolios skills and attitudes in teaching pr ssessment 50%, written examination 50%	tt recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies Jusing OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods actice.
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to reviee Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching str. develop his/her own strategic t develop and manage professic apply appropriate knowledge, s Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as 1x2 hour v Module Code: EDCC521 (12)	luct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou wedge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u weldge and skills in the select ategies and related instructional seaching-learning approach onal portfolios skills and attitudes in teaching pr ssessment 50%, written examination 50% Semester 2	It recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching stra develop his/her own strategict develop and manage professic apply appropriate knowledge, s Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as 1x2 hour w Module Code: EDCC521 (12) Title: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOG	Auct outcomes-based assessment g and application of recording, r w assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou weldge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u bwledge and skills in the select ategies and related instructional a tegeis and related instructional eaching-learning approach onal portfolios skills and attitudes in teaching pr ssessment 50%, written examination 50% Semester 2	tt recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods actice. HEQF level: 6
demonstrate an ability to plan f demonstrate the ability to cond demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate an understanding OBE approach demonstrate the ability to revie Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as Portfolio a Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate fundamental kno outcomes-based curriculum identify and explain the compo interpret the outcomes-based I design a learning programme, demonstrate fundamental kno direct and indirect teaching stra develop his/her own strategic t develop and manage professio apply appropriate knowledge, s Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous as 1x2 hour v Module Code: EDCC521 (12) Title: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOG Module Outcomes: After completion	A seessment 50%, assessment 50%, assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student shou weldge regarding the theoretical nents of an outcomes-based cur National Curriculum Statement at work schedule and lesson plan u work schedule and lesson plan u sweldge and skills in the select ategies and related instructional se eaching-learning approach onal portfolics skills and attitudes in teaching pr ssessment 50%, written examination 50% Semester 2 Y of this module, the student shou	tt recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 Id be able to: al underpinnings and principles of an riculum cycle nd other related policies using OBE principles; tion, planning and implementation of skills and teaching methods actice. HEQF level: 6

	tegrating the theoretical underpinnin stemic perspective in their education	
	damental and in-depth) knowledge	
5	ledge of Inclusive Education and ir	tegrate this knowledge to create
environments that value all learn		
 understand the learner as a dev 	eloping person from the ecosystemi	c perspective;
 critically reflect on interpersonal 	dynamics in educational settings.	
Method of delivery: Contact		
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass		
	tten examination 50%	
Module Code: EDCC522 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6
Title: EDUCATION LAW, SYSTEMS A Module Outcomes:	AND ADMINISTRATION	
After completion of this module, the stu	ident should be able to:	
contribute to quality education in		
	nderstanding of the nature and aim	s of the South African education
system	inderstanding of the nature and ann	s of the South Amean education
,	system to the advantage of the S	South African community and to
contribute to the solution of chal		South Amean community and to
	ducation management theory and	practice to develop professional
	a diverse and changing national an	
 demonstrate knowledge and ur 	nderstanding of education law princ	iples, and the ability to interpret
and apply legislation and poli	cy correctly in order to become	responsible, independent and a
contributing member of the profe		
	nal influences on the education syst	
	reflective problem-solving skills wit	
	fluences on the education system a	nd the classroom.
Method of delivery: Contact		
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass		
1x3 hour wr	itten examination 50%	
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8)		HEQF level: 6
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES	itten examination 50% Year module	•
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of	itten examination 50% Year module f this module, the student should be	able to:
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of • apply theoretical knowledge, pra	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude	able to: is in teaching practice
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pre- • apply theoretical knowledge of and	itten examination 50% Year module f this module, the student should be	able to: is in teaching practice
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra- demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct • demonstrate knowledge and uno • demonstrate knowledge and uno	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra- demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct • demonstrate knowledge and uno • demonstrate knowledge and uno	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and une and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of class d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %	able to: s in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 %
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and unu and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student mus	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %	able to: s in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of class d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %	able to: s in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 %
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to part Semester 1	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student must Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of class d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to pro- Semester 1 of this module the student should be	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to:
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and une and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome	itten examination 50% Year module f this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of class d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to pr Semester 1 of this module the student should be of the generic module EDCC512)	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of class d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to pro- Semester 1 of this module the student should be	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student mus Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to pro- semester 1	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase;
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student must Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate systematic and comprehensive	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of class d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to pro- Semester 1 of this module the student should be of the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes for skills in the planning and execution	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase;
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student must Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate systematic and comprehensive with other learning areas and in	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to prince Semester 1 of this module the student should be of the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes fo skills in the planning and execution the present of the NCS	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase; n of English lessons, integration
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra- demonstrate knowledge and une and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma* It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate systematic and comprehensive with other learning areas and in demonstrate sophisticated com	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of class d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to pi Semester 1 of this module the student should be of the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes fo skills in the planning and executio interpretation of the NCS inpetence as educator and in the secure of the secure	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase; n of English lessons, integration
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate sophisticated com material and teaching strategies	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to p stimester 1 of this module the student should be of the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes fo skills in the planning and executio iterpretation of the NCS petence as educator and in the s for all phases	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase; n of English lessons, integration selection of appropriate learning
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate sophisticated com material and teaching strategies	itten examination 50% Year module f this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to p Semester 1 of this module the student should be of the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes fo skills in the planning and executio therpretation of the NCS npetence as educator and in the st for all phases ted values regarding the English la	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase; n of English lessons, integration selection of appropriate learning
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra- demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct • demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate systematic and comprehensive with other learning areas and in demonstrate sophisticated com material and teaching strategies • demonstrate refined and cultiva	itten examination 50% Year module f this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % t meet with all the requirements to p Semester 1 of this module the student should be of the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes fo skills in the planning and executio therpretation of the NCS npetence as educator and in the st for all phases ted values regarding the English la	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase; n of English lessons, integration selection of appropriate learning
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra demonstrate knowledge of and Code of Conduct demonstrate knowledge and und and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma * It is a prerequisite that a student mus Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate systematic and comprehensive with other learning areas and in demonstrate systematic and teaching strategies demonstrate refined and cultiva showing responsibility towards I	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % meet with all the requirements to p: for the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes fo skills in the planning and execution terpretation of the NCS petence as educator and in the se if or all phases ted values regarding the English la earners and the community.	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase; n of English lessons, integration selection of appropriate learning
1x3 hour wr Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIES Module Outcomes: After completion of apply theoretical knowledge, pra- demonstrate knowledge and un- and identify, make, integrate and Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Participation ma- * It is a prerequisite that a student muss Module Code: ENGD511 Title: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of apply OBE principles (outcome level for teaching English and demonstrate systematic and comprehensive with other learning areas and in demonstrate sophisticated com material and teaching strategies demonstrate refined and cultiva showing responsibility towards I Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	itten examination 50% Year module of this module, the student should be actical skills and the required attitude insight into ethical aspects of the te derstanding of the complexity of clas d evaluate media in the teaching-lea ark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 % meet with all the requirements to p: for the generic module EDCC512) to interpret learning outcomes fo skills in the planning and execution terpretation of the NCS petence as educator and in the se if or all phases ted values regarding the English la earners and the community.	able to: is in teaching practice aching profession and the SACE sroom discipline rning situation. 6; Theoretical examination 30 % ass teaching practice HEQF level: 6 able to: in the different phases at school r the outcomes of each phase; n of English lessons, integration selection of appropriate learning

Title	: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY		
Mod	ule Outcomes: After completion of	of this module the student should b	e able to:
•			e planning of lessons for teaching
		uage for Senior and FET Phases	
•			and execution of English lessons
			ation of the NCS with regard to the
		nent standards set per grade in the	
•			selection of appropriate learning
	material and teaching strategies		bolocitori or appropriato loarning
•			language teaching profession and
-	show responsibility towards lear		language teaching profession and
Moth	nod of delivery: Contact	ners and the community.	
	essment Methods: Continuous as	sessment 50%	
7330		ritten examination 50%	
Mod	ule Code: GEOD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6
	: GEOGRAPHY METHODOLOGY		
		this module, the student should be a student should be student should be student should be a student sh	a abla ta:
woa			
•			cific skills to design and effectively
	implement Geography learning		
•		components with regard to curri	culum development and act as a
	curriculum planner		
•			es, styles, strategies, methods and
			most effective learning content in
		mplementing these in a creative, lo	
•	demonstrate a thorough and sys	stematic knowledge in applying int	tegrated critical skills to ensure that
			ethods, techniques, testing and
	examining of Geography knowle	edge are correctly implemented	
•	analyse and implement the effe	ective management and organisat	ion of a Geography classroom, as
	well as the management and ev	aluation of the Geography departm	nent and personnel.
Meth	nod of delivery: Contact		
	essment Methods: Continuous ass	sessment 50%,	
Asse	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi	sessment 50%, ritten examination 50%	
Asse	essment Methods: Continuous ass		HEQF level: 6
Asse Mod	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi	ritten examination 50%	HEQF level: 6
Asse Mod Title	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY	ritten examination 50%	
Asse Mod Title	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b	be able to:
Asse Mod Title	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b	
Asse Mod Title	essment Methods: Continuous as 1x3 hour wi ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should to systematic knowledge of the methods	be able to: bodology of History in context of the
Asse Mod Title	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills ir	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should to systematic knowledge of the method to the analysis and synthesis of s	be able to: odology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and
Asse Mod Title	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills ir implementation of various ass	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should to systematic knowledge of the method to the analysis and synthesis of seessment strategies, the design of the strategies.	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and
Asse Mod Title	essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills ir implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of anning (learning programmes and v	be able to: odology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and vorking schedules)
Asse Mod Title	Sesment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with ule Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and so National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills iss memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of unning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and vorking schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to
Asse Mod Title	Sesment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with iterational control (12) HISTORY METHODOLOGY We Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement various	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should to systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design unning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and vorking schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and
Asse Mod Title	Sesment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with intermediate the second second second intermediate the second second second intermediate the second s	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of innning (learning programmes and w alysing and synthesising sources as is assessment strategies, to se lot year planning (learner programmer)	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and
Asse Mod Title	Instantia as well as year plan demonstrate competence in an demonstrate and swell as year plan demonstrate as well as year plan demonstrate competence in an demonstrate competence in an demonstrate as well as year plan demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of anning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se ict year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regar	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical
Asse Mod Title	Sesment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Ite Code: HISD511 (12) : HISTORY METHODOLOGY UIE Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and st National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an- design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of anning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se ict year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regar	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and
Asse Mod Title Mod	Sesment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Weight of the second second second second Weight of the second	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of anning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se ict year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regar	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical
Asse Mod Title Mod • •	Sesment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with its of the second second second second its of the second second second second its of the second secon	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should to systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of unning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se lot year planning (learner programmer ally professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical
Asse Mod Title Mod • •	Instant Action and Democracy. Continuous associated and Democracy. Contract extended and Democracy. Contact extended and Democracy. Contact extended and Democracy. Contact extended and Democracy. Contact extended and Democracy.	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of anning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se lict year planning (learner programmer ally professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar essment 50%,	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • • Meth Asse	Instant Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Instant Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Instant Methods: After completion of demonstrate an extended and a National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. mod of delivery: Contact assment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writ	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of any sing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to se and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to se and yor professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar essment 50%, tten examination 50%	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical ace with the Manifesto on Values,
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse	In the second seco	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho in the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of anning (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se ict year planning (learner programmer ally professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar essment 50%, ten examination 50% Semester 1	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	issment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with ist About with ist HISTORY METHODOLOGY ile Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and a National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. Mod of delivery: Contact assment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writ ile Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the methon in the analysis and synthesis of s beessment strategies, the design o laysing and synthesising sources a lis assessment strategies, to se lict year planning (learner programm ally professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar essment 50%, tten examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and vorking schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and mes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical icce with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	Introduction and the second state of the	Semester 1 of this module, the student should be systematic knowledge of the method in the analysis and synthesis of substantiation strategies, the design of any alysing and synthesising sources are assessment strategies, to see the year planning (learner programmer ally professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar essment 50%, the examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be shoul	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and vorking schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical icce with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 be able to:
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	Instruction and Democracy.	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design (learning programmes and v alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se ict year planning (learner programr ally professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar essment 50%, ten examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should b knowledge of departmental po	be able to: bodology of History in context of the bodology of the the bodology of the bodology of the bodology of the bodology of the bod
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	Instant Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Instant assessment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Instant assessment Methods and assessment Mational Curriculum Statement demonstrate an extended and as National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an- design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. nod of delivery: Contact essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour write ule Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate comprehensive Technology in the FET phase	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho the analysis and synthesis of s sessment strategies, the design of alysing and synthesising sources a is assessment strategies, to se to year planning (learner programm ally professional nature with regar true and contextual, in accordar essment 50%, ten examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should b knowledge of departmental p to, learning programmes and work	be able to: be able to:
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	Instant Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Instant an extended and so Mational Curriculum Statement demonstrate an extended and so National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. iod delivery: Contact essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writ ule Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate comprehensive Technology in the FET phase contexts, a variety of assessment	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should the systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of subsement strategies, the design of all synthesis of subsement strategies, to see to year planning (learner programmer ally professional nature with regare true and contextual, in accordare true and contextual, in accordare true and synthesis of subsement 50%, the examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should the knowledge of departmental programmers and work tent techniques, methods and instances and subsement student should and subsement student should be and the student should be student should be and the student sh	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and mes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical ace with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 be able to: blicy documents on Information is schedules in applicable learning truments applicable to Information
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	Instant Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Instant and assess Instant assest Instant assest I	Semester 1 of this module, the student should be systematic knowledge of the methom the analysis and synthesis of sessment strategies, the design of any alysing and synthesising sources a sessessment strategies, to see the year planning (learner programmer and valysing and synthesising sources are rule and contextual, in accordar true and contextual, in accordar true and contextual, in accordar the examination 50%. Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be knowledge of departmental profestional methods and insing material for Information Techniques.	be able to: be able to:
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	Interpretation of a computer computer to a computer t	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should to systematic knowledge of the method in the analysis and synthesis of sessment strategies, the design of alysing and synthesising sources a sessment strategies, to see the year planning (learner programmes and valysing and synthesising sources a sessment strategies, to see the year planning (learner programmes and valysing and synthesising sources a sessment strategies, to see the year planning (learner programmes and valysing and sources) and the analysing and synthesising sources a sessment strategies, to see the year planning (learner programmes and valysing and sources) and the sessment 50%, the examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should the knowledge of departmental port, learning programmes and work and ins mg material for Information Technitre	De able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and vorking schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and nes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical icce with the Manifesto on Values, HEOF level: 6 De able to: blicy documents on Information is schedules in applicable learning truments applicable to Information inology and the organisation and
Asse Mod Title Mod • • • Meth Asse Mod Title	Instant Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with Instant and a second Instant a	ritten examination 50% Semester 1 of this module, the student should b systematic knowledge of the metho the analysis and synthesis of s tessment strategies, the design the analysing and synthesising sources a sessment strategies, the design true and contextual, in accordar true and contextual, in accordar true and contextual, in accordar Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should b knowledge of departmental pro the sources and work the techniques, methods and ins ing material for Information Tech analysing, interpreting and applying	be able to: bodology of History in context of the sources, the planning, design and of tests, examination papers and working schedules) and the ability to plan practically, to t tests, examination papers and mes and working schedules) and d to the interpretation of historical ace with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 be able to: blicy documents on Information is schedules in applicable learning truments applicable to Information

1	theoretical and practical lessons and the planning, implementation and evaluation of the principles of					
	assessment in IT					
•	demonstrate the ability to implement and apply learning contexts and learning programmes to					
	enhance effective learning in Information Technology and to develop applicable learning activities to measure learners' attainment of specific assessment standards and					
•		•	of the ideal Information Technology			
-	facilitator.	and debate the prome of	of the local information reenhology			
Meth	od of delivery: Contact					
	ssment Methods: Continuous as	sessment 50%.				
	1x3 hour written examination 50%					
Module Code: LAAD511 (12) Semester 1 HEQF level: 6						
Title: LEARNING AREA ARTS AND CULTURE METHODOLOGY						
Modu	Ile Outcomes: After completion of	,				
•	demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of teaching African Arts, didactic					
			rning programme in the learning area			
			t in the arts should be able to debate			
	and motivate his/her preference		Arts and Culture and apply dance			
•		ames in the learning area Arts an	Arts and Culture and apply dance,			
			nplex and/or real world problems in			
-			ical teaching in the learning area Arts			
	and Culture					
•	evaluate all opinions from one's	s own well-established worldview	while teaching dance, drama, music			
	and visual arts in the learning	area Arts and Culture during mi	cro-lessons and in practical teaching			
		cal implications of applying know	ledge in a certain context			
	od of delivery: Contact					
Asse	ssment Methods: Continuous ass					
		itten examination 50%				
	ule Code: LAAD521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6			
Title: LEARNING AREA ARTS AND CULTURE METHODOLOGY						
			d ha abla ta:			
	Ile Outcomes: After completion of	of this module, the student should				
	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge	base and a coherent and critical			
	Jle Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education			
	Ile Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe	base and a coherent and critical			
	Ile Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate different ure in the Senior Phase;	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education			
	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate different ure in the Senior Phase;	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in mplex and/or real world problems in			
	Le Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe ure in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con rently integrated, such as theatre ne's own well-established world	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts			
	Le Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differd ure in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con rently integrated, such as theatre re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be			
Modu • •	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe ure in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con rently integrated, such as theatre ne's own well-established world	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be			
Modu • • Meth	Le Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- ure in the Senior Phase; ttify, analyse and deal with con erently integrated, such as theatre re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be			
Modu • • Meth	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- ure in the Senior Phase; ttify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%,	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be			
Modu • • Meth Asse	Ile Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edund ind independently evaluate differu- ure in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in- sessment 50%, ritten examination 50%	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context.			
Modu • • Meth Asse	Le Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour with a Code: LABD521 (12)	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe ure in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con rently integrated, such as theatre ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Le Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Le Code: LABD521 (12)	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe ure in the Senior Phase; titfy, analyse and deal with con rently integrated, such as theatre ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be a certain context. HEQF level: 6 S METHODOLOGY			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Je Outcomes: After completing t	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- tify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in- sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in mplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 S METHODOLOGY e able to:			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Je Outcomes: After completing t demonstrate in-depth knowledg	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- tre in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be and understanding of the Natio	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 S METHODOLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Je Outcomes: After completing t demonstrate in-depth knowledg	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- ure in the Senior Phase; titfy, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be the and understanding of the Nati and Management Science in th	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in mplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 S METHODOLOGY e able to:			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe- ure in the Senior Phase; tiffy, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natio and Management Science in the sand theories in this regard	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 S METHODOLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe- ure in the Senior Phase; tiffy, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natio and Management Science in the sand theories in this regard	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 <u>BMETHODOLOGY</u> e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable the Senior Phase with regards to key			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Ile Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Ile Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC JIE Outcomes: After completing t demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- tre in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natio and Management Science in the and theories in this regard supporting the coherent underst nation by using graphs and theocom- nation by using graphs and theocom- tes and theories in the student should be and understanding of the Nation supporting the coherent underst nation by using graphs and theocom-	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 SMETHODOLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable ne Senior Phase with regards to key tanding of concepts, ideas, theories, ory driven arguments, and effectively			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Ile Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Ile Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Jle Outcomes: After completing to demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- tre in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be e and understanding of the Natic and Management Science in the supporting the coherent unders nation by using graphs and theo se, critically analyse and to int	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 SMETHODLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable ne Senior Phase with regards to key tanding of concepts, ideas, theories, ory driven arguments, and effectively terpret; demonstrate problem-solving			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi abilities to plan and present less	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe- ure in the Senior Phase; tiffy, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- ne's own well-established world Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natio and Management Science in the supporting the coherent unders nation by using graphs and theo se, critically analyse and to int sons for specific application to EM	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 SMETHODOLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable ne Senior Phase with regards to key tanding of concepts, ideas, theories, ory driven arguments, and effectively terpret; demonstrate problem-solving MS			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize ar the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Je Outcomes: After completing t demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organii abilities to plan and present less effectively communicate EMS	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- tify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- re's own well-established work- Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natic and Management Science in th as and theories in this regard supporting the coherent unders nation by using graphs and theor sons for specific application to EM didactical aspects ethically, cohe	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 SMETHODLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable ne Senior Phase with regards to key tanding of concepts, ideas, theories, ory driven arguments, and effectively terpret; demonstrate problem-solving			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Je Outcomes: After completing t demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi abilities to plan and present less effectively communicate EMS of classroom situation by using inco	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe tre in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con erently integrated, such as theatre re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natio and Management Science in the and theories in this regard supporting the coherent unders hation by using graphs and theo se, critically analyse and to int sons for specific application to EM didactical aspects ethically, cohe dividual or group methods	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 SMETHODOLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable te Senior Phase with regards to key tanding of concepts, ideas, theories, ory driven arguments, and effectively terpret; demonstrate problem-solving MS erently and reliably to learners in the			
Modu • • Meth Asse Modu Title:	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Je Outcomes: After completing t demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi abilities to plan and present less effectively communicate EMS of classroom situation by using inc to plan, prepare and present a l	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu- nd independently evaluate differe- tre in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con- erently integrated, such as theatre- re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natio and Management Science in the sand theories in this regard supporting the coherent underst nation by using graphs and theoris set of application to EM didactical aspects ethically, cohe dividual or group methods lesson according to the learning of the sand set of the learning of the set of the learning of the learning of the learning of the set of the learning of the learning of the learning of the set of the set of the learning of	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 SMETHODOLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable he Senior Phase with regards to key tanding of concepts, ideas, theories, ory driven arguments, and effectively terpret; demonstrate problem-solving MS erently and reliably to learners in the outcomes and assessment standards			
Modu • • • Modu Title: Modu • •	Je Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of integrated arts critically analyse, synthesize art the learning area Arts and Cultu demonstrate an ability to iden applying genres, which are inhe evaluate all opinions from or education in the learning area A aware of social and ethical impl od of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour wi Je Code: LABD521 (12) LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC Je Outcomes: After completing t demonstrate in-depth knowledg to the learning area Economic terms, rules, concepts, principle identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi abilities to plan and present less effectively communicate EMS of classroom situation by using inc to plan, prepare and present a l	of this module, the student should e and systematic knowledge s education, multicultural arts edu nd independently evaluate differe tre in the Senior Phase; tify, analyse and deal with con erently integrated, such as theatre re's own well-established work Arts and Culture during micro-less ications of applying knowledge in sessment 50%, ritten examination 50% Semester 2 AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE this module the student should be ge and understanding of the Natio and Management Science in the and theories in this regard supporting the coherent unders hation by using graphs and theo se, critically analyse and to int sons for specific application to EM didactical aspects ethically, cohe dividual or group methods	base and a coherent and critical ucation and inclusive arts education ent models for integrating the Arts in nplex and/or real world problems in e and musical storytelling dview while teaching inclusive arts sons and in practical teaching and be n a certain context. HEQF level: 6 SMETHODOLOGY e able to: onal Curriculum Statement applicable he Senior Phase with regards to key tanding of concepts, ideas, theories, ory driven arguments, and effectively terpret; demonstrate problem-solving MS erently and reliably to learners in the outcomes and assessment standards			

Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%. 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: LAND521 (12 Semester 2 HEQF level: 6 Title: LEARNING AREA NATURAL SCIENCES METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completing this module the student should be able to: demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of the learning area Natural Science in the context of OBE concerning the following: facilitation in the Intermediate Phase, didactic principles of Natural Science education and the learning area Natural Sciences laboratory identify and solve problems within the themes mentioned above, and plan activities which support a comprehensive understanding of ideas, theories, principles and rules within these themes act in a problem-solving manner, in the planning and presentation of lessons and practical sessions within the context of the above-mentioned theoretical themes by using applicable technological resources and demonstrate an appreciation of the contribution made by indigenous knowledge systems to educational issues concerning the above-mentioned content as well as demonstrate an ethical professional attitude and behaviour towards the content of Natural Science. Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%. 1x2 hour written examination 50% 1x3 hour written examination 50% HEQF LEVEL: 6 PENDING 7 Module Code: LASD521 (12) Semester 2 Title: LEARNING AREA SOCIAL SCIENCES METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to: understand the place of Social Sciences within OBE, and explain the place of History and Geography respectively within the Social Sciences: • creatively apply a source-based approach in the learning area of Social Sciences; · demonstrate knowledge and skills to implement a learning experience in Geography and History as subdisciplines of Social Sciences and prove that they are skilled to use different teaching techniques. including information and communications technology in Social Sciences; demonstrate general teaching approaches in learning experiences of Social Sciences: · explain the role of environmental value education in the school curriculum and indicate how this can contribute towards the moral development of individual learners and the community as well as the implementation of this in learning experiences of Social Sciences; · creatively design suitable learning experiences, work sheets, assessment rubrics, tests/exams and memoranda regarding synoptic weather maps, topographic maps and aerial maps according to OBE and geographical didactical principles, as well as efficiently integrating other learning areas GEOD 511 and HISD 511. have the necessary knowledge and skills to construct and use graphs and diagrams in Social Sciences and integrate these in suitable themes in Social Sciences Method of delivery: Full-time, SBET, ODL Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%. 1x2 hour written examination 50% Module Code: LIFD511 (12) Semester 1 **HEQF LEVEL: 6** Title: LIFE SCIENCES METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to: design a learning programme (subject framework, work schedule and lesson plans) and assessment instruments, apply laboratory techniques in Life Sciences and apply Environmental Education in Life Sciences identify and solve problems within the above themes as well as plan activities that support the comprehensive understanding of ideas, theories and principles and rules within the themes use problem-solving abilities regarding the planning and presentation of lessons and practical sessions within the context of the theoretical themes mentioned above by, amongst others, the use of suitable technological aids display an appreciation for the contribution that indigenous knowledge systems play in pharmacology, bio-ethical issues in the above content and the ethical accountability towards the content of the Living Sciences. Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: LIFF521 (12) Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6

Title: LIFE SKILLS Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be	ao ablo to:				
demonstrate fundamental knowledge of issues relating to diversity, HIV/Aids, values and environmental education					
	demonstrate an understanding of appropriate skills, attitudes and values to contribute and maintain a				
healthy environment					
 integrate HIV/Aids, diversity, values and environmental education 	in the classroom.				
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,					
1x2 hour written examination 50%					
Module Code: LLOD511(12) Semester 1	HEQF LEVEL: 6				
Title: LEARNING AREA LIFE ORIENTATION METHODOLOGY					
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be					
 demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of 					
principles, theories, methods and strategies pertaining to the pres	sentation of the four focus areas of				
Life Orientation in the Senior and FET phase					
 demonstrate an ability to interpret, convert, evaluate and apply es 					
strategies pertaining to the presentation of Life Orientation in the S					
demonstrate the ability to attained knowledge to solve unfamilia					
pertaining to the planning and implementation of Life Orientation I					
and FET Phase, using appropriate technological skills and	a giving evidence of theoretical				
 underpinning act ethically responsible and value-driven in all circumstances ar 	ad forms of communication written				
as well as orally, related to the planning and presentation of Life					
phase.					
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,					
1x3 hour written examination 50%					
Module Code: LLOD521 (12 Semester 2	HEQF LEVEL: 6				
Title: LEARNING AREA LIFE ORIENTATION METHODOLOGY					
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be	be able to:				
 Apply the outcomes for social development and citizenship in 	such a way that it will encourage				
learner-centred and activity-based learning activities and to identit					
outcomes for the grades you are being trained for and motivate the					
 motivate self-knowledge and career knowledge as the two major 					
indicate the process of obtaining information on job opportuniti	es and evaluate these aspects in				
learners by means of questionnaires and self-help instruments					
• apply and practise health promotion and personal well-being so	as to promote learner-centred and				
associated activity in the classroom situation					
	evaluate inclusive teaching on the basis of personality traits and personal development aspects				
apply and practise physical development and physical education so as to encourage learner-centred					
and approxisted activities in the classroom situation					
and associated activities in the classroom situation.					
Method of delivery: Contact					
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,					
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50%	HEOF LEVEL: 6				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,	HEQF LEVEL: 6				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12)	•				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should to demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regarding	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should I • demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regardir • the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should to demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regardir the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide assessment of and for the learning of mathematics	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should the demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regardir the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide assessment of and for the learning of mathematics the effective use of technology in the teaching and learning of schedule the effective use of technology in the teaching and learning of schedule	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regarding • the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide • assessment of and for the learning of mathematics • the effective use of technology in the teaching and learning of sche the value of mathematics in real life Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should b demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regarding the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide assessment of and for the learning of mathematics the effective use of technology in the teaching and learning of school the value of mathematics in real life Method of delivery: Method of delivery: Contact Assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50%	pe able to: ng pol mathematics				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should I demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regardir the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide assessment of and for the learning of mathematics the effective use of technology in the teaching and learning of schedute value of mathematics in real life Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD521 (12) Semester 2	be able to:				
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50% Module Code: MATD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regarding • the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide • assessment of and for the learning of mathematics • the effective use of technology in the teaching and learning of schedute value of mathematics in real life Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50%	be able to: Ig bol mathematics HEQF LEVEL: 6				

 apply conceptual and pedagogical knowledge, insight and skills regarding 					
the content and structure of the Mathematics Curriculum applicable to the Senior Phase and FET					
band the implementation of Mathematical Literacy as a compulsary subject in the FET hand					
	the implementation of Mathematical Literacy as a compulsory subject in the FET band the effective teaching of mathematics in multilingual classrooms;				
 the effective teaching of mathematics the value of mathematics in real 					
Method of delivery: Contact	ai me.				
Assessment Methods: Continuous as	sessment 50%.				
	tten examination 50%				
Module Code: PHSD511 (12)	Semester 1 HEQF LEVEL: 6				
Title: PHYSICAL SCIENCES METHO					
	of this module, students should be able to:				
 demonstrate the knowledge and skills they have acquired with regard to 					
	 the integration of pedagogical content knowledge and physical sciences content knowledge 				
	 progression of content knowledge and process skills of Physical Science from grade 7 to 12 				
	ionships to technology, society and the environment				
	strategies as implemented in Physical Sciences				
	I sciences, and laboratory management.				
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous as					
	vritten examination 50%				
Module Code: SEMD511 (12)	Semester 1 HEQF LEVEL: 6				
Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY					
	jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go:				
	uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng				
	g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya				
Setswana ya mephato e e faro					
	gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo				
go tlhama le go tshola direkoto					
	a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo				
 go supetsa do tinaloganya dika 					
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo	o khampaseng				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tlhatlhobo e e	b khampaseng tswelelang 50%				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tlhatlhobo e e Diura tsa tlhat	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50%				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatlhobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12)	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatlhobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tlhobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE)				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatihobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutlong	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go:				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatlhobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutlong • go tihama ditiragatso tsa go ith	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatlhobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutlong go tihama ditiragatso tsa go ith go supetsa kitso e e lotaganen	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) image: semester 2 jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: iuta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% thobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng ywa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatihobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutiong go tihama ditiragatso tsa go ith go supetsa kitso e e lotaganen Setswana ya mephato e e faro go supetsa le go tihalosa meko go tihama le go tshola direkoto go go sekaseka le go anaanela	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatlhobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutiong go go thama ditiragatso tsa go ith go supetsa kitso e e lotaganen Setswana ya mephato e e faro go supetsa le go tihalosa meko go tihama le go tshola direkoto go go sekaseka le go anaanela go supetsa go tihaloganya dika	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uita go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng ywa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo o khampaseng				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uita go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng ywa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo o khampaseng tswelelang 50%				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uita go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng ywa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo o khampaseng				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Iblobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uita go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo b kampaseng tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50%				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uuta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be able to:				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uuta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be able to:				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ibobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo b khampaseng tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatihobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY og upetsa kitso e e lotaganen Setswana ya mephato e e faro go supetsa kitso e e lotaganen Setswana ya mephato e e faro go supetsa le go tihalosa meko go supetsa le go tihalosa meko go go sekaseka le go anaanela go supetsa go tihaloganya dika Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatihobo e e Diura tsa tihatihobo e e kwadiwang Module Code: TECD521 (12) Title: LEARNING AREA TECHNOLO Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate a fundamental k Technology;apply interpretation anc programmes, work schedules and less	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Iblobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uuta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo o hampaseng tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be able to: knowledge of the NCS document with regard to the learning area d designing skills in the development and planning of learning				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatihobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutiong go go tihama ditiragatso tsa go ith go supetsa kitso e e lotaganen Setswana ya mephato e e faro go supetsa le go tihalosa mekg go tihama le go tshola direkoto go go sekaseka le go anaanela go supetsa go tihaloganya dika Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo Assessment Methods: Tihatihobo e e Diura tsa tihatihobo e e kwadiwang Module Code: TECD521 (12) Title: LEARNING AREA TECHNOLO Module Outcomes: After completion demonstrate a fundamental k Technology;apply interpretation and programmes, work schedules and less show a comprehensive unders	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Iblobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uita go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo o hampaseng tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be able to: snowledge of the NCS document with regard to the learning area d designing skills in the development and planning of learning standing of different teaching-learning and assessment strategies that				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo o tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo o khampaseng tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be able to: snowledge of the NCS document with regard to the learning area d designing skills in the development and planning of learning son planning standing of different teaching-learning and assessment strategies that				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli kara kara kara kara kara kara kara kar	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uuta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo to tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be able to: knowledge of the NCS document with regard to the learning area d designing skills in the development and planning of learning standing of different teaching-learning and assessment strategies that fechnology of the nature of organising and managing a practical technology class				
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano modeli karak Assessment Methods: Tihatihobo e e Diura tsa tihat Module Code: SEMD521 (12) Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutlong • go tihama ditiragatso tsa go ith • go supetsa kitso e e lotaganen Setswana ya mephato e e faro go supetsa le go tihalosa mekg • go supetsa le go tihalosa mekg • go supetsa go tihalosa mekg <td>b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo o tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo o khampaseng tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY Its the student should be able to: of this module, the student should be able to: storwledge of the NCS document with regard to the learning area d designing skills in the development and planning of learning son planning standing of different teaching-learning and assessment strategies that Fechnology</td>	b khampaseng tswelelang 50% tswelelang 50% Ihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 (MOTHER TONGUE) jwa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go: uta go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo dikgatong tse di farologaneng g e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya loganeng gwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo o tsa tekanyetso a ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo arolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo o khampaseng tswelelang 50% 1x2 ke 50% Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL: 6 OGY METHODOLOGY Its the student should be able to: of this module, the student should be able to: storwledge of the NCS document with regard to the learning area d designing skills in the development and planning of learning son planning standing of different teaching-learning and assessment strategies that Fechnology				

Method of delivery: Contact						
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,						
1x3 hour written examination 50						
Module Code: TGNO511 (8)	Semester 1	HEQF LEVEL: 6				
Title: TECHNOLOGY						
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:						
• demonstrate problem-solving skills, critical and creative thinking during the application of the design						
process to technological problems						
	• demonstrate a fundamental understanding of, and the ability to apply appropriate technological					
knowledge, skills and values	ng and approxiation of the interre	lationabin of technology, acciety				
 demonstrate a critical understanding and appreciation of the interrelationship of technology, society, economy and the environment 						
 demonstrate the application of th 	e attained knowledge and skills	and fulfill the role of technology				
learning mediator.	e attained knowledge and skins	and running the role of teermology				
Method of delivery: Contac	ct					
Assessment Methods: Continuous asses	sment 50%,					
	itten examination 50%					
Module Code: TGNO521 (8)	Semester 2	HEQF-Level: 6				
Title: TECHNOLOGY						
Module Outcomes: After completion of t	his module, the student should be	able to:				
demonstrate a basic knowledge of the learning area Technology in the South African School system						
 demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of all the three outcomes and assessment standards in the 						
Senior Phase, including structures, systems and control and processing						
demonstrate the principles of outcomes-based assessment in the learning area Technology for the						
Senior Phase						
apply the problem-solving and creative approach to the learning area Technology and the unique						
methodology thereof in the Senior Phase.						
Method of delivery: Contact						
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50%						